

# Bibliography of the Indian Ocean 1900-1930

–A Supplement to the ‘Partial Bibliography’



BULLETIN No. 4

CENTRAL MARINE FISHERIES RESEARCH INSTITUTE

DECEMBER 1968



I C A R

BULLETIN OF THE CENTRAL MARINE FISHERIES RESEARCH INSTITUTE  
(Abbr: *Bull. cent. mar. Fish. Res. Inst.*)

Number 4

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE INDIAN OCEAN  
1900 – 1930  
A Supplement to the “Partial Bibliography”

Compiled by  
K. Alagarwami  
R.S. Lal Mohan  
D.B. James  
K.K. Appukuttan

December, 1968

CENTRAL MARINE FISHERIES RESEARCH INSTITUTE  
Marine Fisheries P.O.  
Mandapam Camp  
Ramanathapuram District  
India

THE BULLETIN OF THE CENTRAL MARINE FISHERIES  
RESEARCH INSTITUTE IS PUBLISHED AT IRREGULAR  
INTERVALS AS AND WHEN INFORMATION OF A GENERAL  
NATURE BECOMES AVAILABLE FOR DISSEMINATION.

## CONTENTS

	Page
Foreword	i
General	1
Oceanography (General, Physical and Chemical)	5
Submarine Geology, Geophysics and Geochemistry	7
Meteorology	11
Coral Reefs (Geology and Biology)	12
Plankton Studies	13
Macroscopic Algae	14
Protozoa	15
Porifera	17
Cnidaria (Coelenterata)	20
Ctenophora	29
Platyhelminthes	30
Nemertinia	33
Aschelminthes	33
Bryozoa	34
Annelida	36
Echiuroidea and Sipunculoidea	41
Mollusca (including fisheries)	42
Brachiopoda	60
Arthropoda	
Crustacea (including fisheries)	61
Arachnida	79
Marine Hemiptera	79
Chaetognatha	80
Echinodermata	81
Hemichordata	91
Chordata	
Tunicata	92
Cephalochordata	93
Vertebrata (excluding fish)	94
Fish (including fisheries)	98
Author Index	113



## FOREWORD

The first Bulletin of the Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute on the “Bibliography of Marine Fisheries and Oceanography of the Indian Ocean 1962-67” was issued in March 1968 to provide the scientific workers in this region with a reasonably comprehensive list of references relating to the area since the issue of “A Partial Bibliography of the Indian Ocean” by the U.S. Programme in Biology in June 1962. It is most gratifying that the Bulletin was very well received. More than anything else this has enabled the outside world to get a correct idea of the extent of work carried out in this country in general and in this Institute in particular in marine fisheries and oceanography during the last few years. The usefulness of the venture has encouraged us to go ahead with the programme of preparation of a supplement to the “Partial Bibliography” as indicated in the Forword of the first Bulletin. However, owing to various practical difficulties it was not possible to cover the period from 1900-1961 in one Supplement as announced earlier and therefore to avoid delay it was considered expedient to issue the present one for 1900-1930. The Supplement for the subsequent period, viz., 1931-1961, will be issued in due course.

The present bibliography contains 1743 references of which the sections with more than 100 in each are Mollusca (313) Crustacea (301) Fishes (260) Echinodermata (160) and Cnidaria (145). No claim is made that the Supplement is complete for the 1900-1930 period but every effort has been made to collect as many references as possible without any attempt at selection. In this connection it may be stated that in the Foreword to the 1962-1967 Bibliography a request was made to bring to our notice relevant references left out in the “Partial Bibliography”

to enable the same to be included in the Supplement but unfortunately no response was received to this appeal except from Dr. M. Angot, Centre O.R.S.T.O.M. de Nosy-Be, Nosy-Be, Madagascar, to whom I wish to offer sincere thanks on behalf of this Institute and on behalf of the numerous workers who will be benefited by the Supplement in future.

The Bibliography of the Indian Ocean for 1968, as announced in the Foreword to the first Bulletin, will be issued in March 1969, It is proposed to include in the same the omissions in the 1962-67 Bibliography. Work on the Supplement to the "Partial Bibliography" for 1931-61 is in progress and omissions in the present Supplement coming to our notice will be included in the same. Readers are therefore again requested to bring to our notice references left out for the periods covered by the Bulletins 1 and 4 of this Institute.

In view of the scattered nature of the literature and the remote location of this Institute from library centres of importance we found the preparation of the Supplement an onerous task. Further my colleagues had to do this in their spare time without prejudice to their routine work. As usual they rose to the occasion and completed the task with a high sense of duty and devotion to work. It gives me great pleasure to place on record my sincere thanks and appreciation to Dr. K. Alagarwami, Messrs. R. S. Lal Mohan, D.B. James and K.K. Appukuttan for the same.

Mandapam Camp  
December, 1968

S. JONES  
Director  
Central Marine Fisheries  
Research Institute



## GENERAL

ALEXANDER, W.B. 1922. The vertebrate fauna of Houtman's Abrolhos (Ahrolhos Islands), Western Australia. *J. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)*, **34**: 457-500.

ANNANDALE, N. 1902. Zoological names and theories of the Malays. *Proc. R. Phys. Soc. Edinb.*, **14**: 446-461.

ANNANDALE, N. 1911. Madras Aquarium. *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.*, **21** (2): 693.

ANONYMOUS 1902. Fortsetzung der Berichte der Commission fur Oceanographische Forschungen im Rother Meere (Sudliche Halfte) 1897-1898. *Denkschr. Akad. Wiss. Wien.*, **69**: 1-496.

ANONYMOUS 1906. A list of publications relating to India from the "Zoological Record" 1903 and 1904. *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.*, **17** (2): 505-510.

ANONYMOUS 1908. A list of publications relating to Indian fauna (From "Zoological Record" 1905). *Ibid.*, **18** (2): 469.

ANONYMOUS 1908. Retirement of Lieutenant-Colonel Alcock with a list of his papers etc., on Indian Zoology. *Rec. Indian Mus.*, **2**: 1-9.

ANONYMOUS 1909. A list of the publications relating to the Oriental Region from the "Zoological Record" 1906. *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.*, **19**(1): 225-252.

ANONYMOUS 1923. The Zoology of the Indo-Australian Archipelago. *Koninklijke Akademie van Wetenschappen, Amsterdam*: 1-28.

ANONYMOUS 1923. Rapport economique de la province de Tulear (annee 1923). *Information Ag. Econ. Mad.*, Paris.

ANONYMOUS 1925. La consommation des langoustes et langoustes malagaches. *Bull. Ag. Econ. Mad.*, Paris, (1915): 154.

BERENI 1908. Notes sur les Peches Maritimes a Sainte-Marie. *Bull. Econom. De Madag.*, (3<sup>e</sup> et 4<sup>e</sup> trimestre) 252.

BLANCHARD, R. 1902. Aliments toxiques animax venimeux (Poissons) in Madagascar au debut du XX<sup>e</sup> siecle, *Un vol. in 8<sup>o</sup>*, Paris: 447-449.

BLATTER, S.J. 1926. Luminescence in Plants and animals. *J. Bombaynat. Hist., Soc.*, **31**(2): 748-753.

CAPURRO 1913. Less resources marines de Madagascar. *Bull. Econ. Madag.*, **4<sup>e</sup>** trimestre: 482-483.

CARPENTER, C.D.H. 1925. *A Naturalist in East Africa*. Oxford, pp. 1-87.

CHASEN, F.N. 1924. Notes on the fauna of Pulan Bulan Rhio Archipelago. *J. Malay Brch. R. Asiat Soc.*, **2**: 58-62.

- CLARK, A.H. 1925. Life in the Ocean. *Ann. Rep. Smithson, Inst. for 1923*: 369-394.
- COMBER, E. 1900. Some hints for beginners on collecting and preserving natural history specimens. Part I. *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.*, **13** (1): 100-112.
- COMBER, E. 1900. Some hints for beginners on collecting and preserving natural history specimens. Part II. *Ibid.*, **13** (2): 270-280.
- COMBER, E. 1901. Some hints to beginners on collecting and preserving natural history specimens. Part III. *Ibid.*, **13**(4): 641-650.
- COMBER, E. 1906. Some hints for beginners on collecting and preserving natural history specimens. Part IV. *Ibid.*, **17**(2): 396-402.
- CROSSLAND, C. 1903-104. On the marine fauna of Zanzibar and British East Africa from collections made by Cyril Crossland in the Years 1901-1902. Part I,II,III. *Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond.*, **1-2** (1903), **3** (1904).
- CROSSLAND, C. 1907. Report on the marine biology of the Sudanese Red Sea. Narrative of the Expedition. *J. Linn. Soc.(Zool.)***31**: 3-10.
- CROSSLAND, C. 1911. Report on the marine biology of the Sudanese Red Sea. A physical description of Khor Dongonab. Red Sea. *Ibid.*, **31**: 265-286.
- DECARY, R. 1920, L' extreme sud de Madagascar. *La Geographie*, Paris, **34**: 243.
- DONALD, C.H. 1907. Differentiation of species. *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.*, **18** (1): 201.
- DONALD, C.H. 1908, "Variety or Species". *Ibid.*, **18** (3): 687.
- GARDINER, J.S. 1905. The Percy Sladen Expedition in H.M.S. "Sealark". The Chagos Archipelago. *Nature, Lond.*, **72**: 571-572.
- GARDINER, J.S. 1905. The Percy Sladen Expedition in H.M.S. "Sealark". The Chagos Archipelago. *Ibid.*, **73**: 184-186.
- GARDINER, J.S. and C.F. COOPER 1907. The Percy Sladen Trust Expedition to the Indian Ocean in 1905 under the leadership of Mr. J.S. Gardiner, No 1. Description of the expedition. *Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond.*, (2) **12**: 1-56.
- GRAVELY, F.H. 1919. A note on the marine invertebrate fauna of Chandipore, Orissa. *Rec. Indian Mus.*, **16**, pt. 6:395-399.
- GRUVEL, A. 1914, La peche des langoustes sur les de cotes Madagascar. 4. Congres des Peches Maritime Tunis 1914. *Memoires et C.R. des Seances*: 385-390.
- GRUVEL, A. 1921. Chaire et laboratoire des peches et production coloniales d' origine animale au Museum National d' Histoire Naturelle. *Tananarive, Bull. Econ. Madag.*, 1921, no. 4: 333-337.

- GUNTHER, R.T. 1930. Bibliography of the works of Dr. Gunther. *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.*, (10) **6** (324): 233-286.
- HERDMAN, W.A. 1903-1904. On a phosphorescence phenomenon in the Indian Ocean. *Rep. Br. Ass.*, 695-696.
- HERDMAN, W.A. 1906. Discussion of faunistic results. *Rep. Govt Ceylon Pearl Oyster Fish. Gulf Manaar*, **5**: 433-448.
- HETHERINGTON, D.C. 1922. Some new methods in nematode technique. *J. Parasit.*, **9**: 102-104.
- HOLE, R.S. 1907. What is a species? *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.*, **17**(4): 1930-1939.
- HORA, S.L. 1922. List of Literature referring to Indian Zoology (excluding Insecta) received in Calcutta during the year 1922. *Rec. Indian Mus.*, **24**, Appendix: i-xiii.
- LAMBERT, C H. 1924. Notes concernant la peche sur les cotes de Madagascar. B.E.M. et Dep. 1924, 1<sup>er</sup> et 2<sup>e</sup> trim.
- LEMOINE, P. 1911. Madagascar. *Steimann und Wilckens, Handbuch der Geol.*, Heidelberg 7(4).
- LLOYD. R.E. 1907. Contributions to the fauna of the Arabian Sea, with descriptions of new fishes and Crustacea. *Rec. Indian Mus.*, **1**, pt. 1: 1-12.
- LLOYD. R.E. and A. WILLEY 1907. Notes on phosphorescence in marine animals with a description of a new polychaete. *Ibid.*, **1**, pt. 3: 257-261.
- MAC MUNN, C.A. 1902. On the pigments of certain corals with a note on the pigment of an asteroid. J. S. Gardiner's *Fauna and Geography of the Maldive and Laccadive Archipelagoes*, Camb. Univ. Press, pp. 184-190.
- Mc ARDLE, A.F. 1901. Natural History Notes from the Royal Indian Marine Survey ship "Investigator", Commander T.H. Heming, R.N. commanding-Ser.III., No.5. An accounting of the trawling operations during the surveying season 1900-1901. *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.*,(7): **8**: 517-526.
- M'INTOSH, W.C. 1904. On the distribution of marine animals. *Ibid.*, (7) **13**: 117-130.
- MONNIER, D. 1909. Notes sur les lagunes de la cote Est. *Bull. Acad. Malagache*, **7**: 47-49.
- MURRAY, J. and E. PHILLIPI 1908. Grundproben. *Wiss. Ergebn. dt. Tiefsee-Exped.*, 'Valdivia', **10**, 4: 80-205.
- NICHOLSON, F.A. 1921. Remarks on canning. *Madras Fish. Bull.*,**13**: 35-146.
- NICHOLSON, F.A. 1923. Manufacture of fish oil and guano. *Ibid.*,**13**: 147-266.

OKA, A. 1913. Zur Kenntnis der zwei aberranten Ascidiengattungen *Dicopia Sluit* und *Hexacrobylus Slint*. *Zool. Anz.*, **43**: 1-10.

PEARSON, J. 1920. Marine Biology. *Ceylon Adm. Rep. mar. Biol.* 1920.

PEARSON, J. 1923. Marine Biology. Report of the Government Marine Biologist for 1922. *Ibid.*, F1-F12.

PETIT, G. 1929. Les richesses marines a Madagascar. *Rev. Intern. prod. colon., Paris*, mars: 125-128.

PETIT, G. 1929. Contribution a l'etude de la Faune de Madagascar, 1re part. et 2e part. *Faune des colonies Francaises*, t. 3 & 4, Paris.

POISSON, H. 1925. Comment faut-il envisager l'exploitation du domain marine dans le sud-ouest de Madagascar. *Bull. Agence Econom. Madagascar*, 1 er avrill: 58.

POISSON, H. 1926. Souvenirs de Diego: la mer des coraux. *Bull. Ag. Gen. colonies*, no. 216: 870.

PRASHAD, B. 1922. Observations on the luminosity of some animals in the gangetic delta. *J. Asiat. Soc. Beng.*, **18**: 585-591.

PRASHAD, B. 1930. Some reflections on Zoological research in India. *Ibid.*, **26**: 291-300.

RAJ, B.S. 1926. Parturitions of electric rays and a sea snake in the Marine Aquarium, Madras. *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.*, **31**(2): 828.

ROBSON, G.C. 1925. The animal life of estuaries. *J. Quekett. Microsc. Club*, (2) **15**: 166-168.

SACHSE, W. 1905. Bouvet insel. *Wiss. Ergebn. dt. Tiefsee-Exped. 'Valdivia'*, **1C**. (1): 1-35.

SACHSE, W. 1925. Ausruotung der 'Valdivia'. *Ibid.*, **10** (5):210-393.

SAVILAE, L.H. 1911. Notes on submerged tree stem discovered in Bombay Harbour. *J. Bombat nat. Hist.Soc.*, **20** (3): 894.

SUNIER, A.L.J. 1922. Contribution to the knowledge of the Natural History of the marine fish-ponds of Batavia. *Treubia*, **2**: 159-400.

TYDEMAN, G.F. 1902. Description on the ship and appliances used for scientific exploration. *Siboga Exped.*, **2**: 1-111.

VERSLUYS, J. 1906. Jets over Zoogeographie naar aarleiding von de Marine Fauna van den oost-indischen Archeipelago. *Handb. Nederland Nat. Congr. Arhem*, p. 490-511.

VERWEY, J. 1930. Coral reef studies. I. The symbiosis between damselfishes and Sea anemones in Batavia Bay. *Treubia*, **12**: 305-366.

VOELTZKOW, A. 1902. Die von Aldabra bis jetzt bekante Flora and Fauna. Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse der Reisen in Madagascar und Ostafrika in den Jahren 1889-1895 von Dr. A. Voeltzkow. II. *Abhandlungen (Herausgegeben von) der Serckeburgischen Naturforschenden Gesellschaft* **26**: 539-565.

WAIT, W.E. 1930. The origin of continents and Oceans according to the Displacement theory. *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.*, **34** (3): 754-771.

WALLINGER, W.A. 1907. Estuary fishing, some remarks on its decadence as an industry, in the Konkan, Western India. *Ibid.*, **17**(3): 620-636.

WALTON, H.J. 1918. On Red Sea Water. *Ibid.*, **25**(4): 761-762.

WEBER, M. 1897-1907. Zoologische Ergebnisse einer Reise in Niederländisch Ost-Indien. E.J. Brill. Leiden.

WEGENER, A. 1924. *The origin of continents and Oceans*: 212 pp.

## OCEANOGRAPHY

### (GENERAL, PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL)

CAUVET 1903. Mission hydrographique de Madagascar. *Annls hydrogr.*, (2) **25**: 114-117.

COURTIER 1906. Mission hydrographique de Madagascar. *Ibid.*, (2) **28**: 182-186.

COURTIER 1908-1910. Mission hydrographique de Madagascar. *Ibid.*, (2) **30**: 207-278.

DRIENCOURT 1903. Mission hydrographique de Madagascar (1899). *Ibid.*, (2) **25**: 74-78.

EENNAH, R. and E. FICHOT 1903. Mission hydrographique de Madagascar (1899-1900). *Ibid.*, (2) **25**: 89-113.

ET COT 1906. Mission hydrographique de Madagascar (Juillet 1903-novembre 1904). *Ibid.*, (2) **28**: 187-246.

FAUQUE DE JONQUIERES 1913. Mission hydrographique de Madagascar (Octobre 1910-fevrier 1912). *Annls hydrogr.*, (2) **12**:39-98.

FICHOT, E. 1921 Rapport sur les travaux geodesiques effectues par le service hydrographique de la marina a Madagascar. *Ibid.*, (3) **4**: 69-71.

LESAGE 1908-1910. Mission hydrographique de Madagascar. (Rance, novembre 1905-novembre 1906). *Ibid.*, (2) **30**: 199-206.

LESAGE 1913. Mission hydrographique de Madagascar, cote oust (1909). *Ibid.*, (2) **33**: 239-246.

MATHAI, G. 1923. Oceanographical investigation with special reference to the Indian Ocean. *Proc. 10th Indian Sci. Congr.*: 123-161.

MATHEWS, D.J. 1926. Physical Oceanography. *Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond.*, **19**: 169-205.

RICARD, L. 1930. Note sur la determination de la longitude de Nosy-Be (Hellville) effectuee en 1926 par le service Geographique de Madagascar. *Annls hydrogr.*, (3) **10**: 205-206.

ROUSSILHE, H. 1908-1910. Mission Hydrographique de Madagascar (1904-1905) *Ibid.*, (2) **30**: 141-198.

ROUSSILHE, H. 1913. Mission hydrographique de Madagascar, cote oust (1908-1909). *Ibid.*, (2) **33**: 119-158.

ROUSSILHE, H. 1913. Mission hydrographique de Madagascar. Tringulation de cote Est, entre Diego-Suarez et Vohenar (1908-1909). *Inid.*, (2) **33**: 159-238.

SCHOTT,G. 1902. Oceanographie and Maritime Meteorologie. *Wiss. Ergebn. dt. Tiefsee-Exped. 'Valdivia'*, 1: 1-398.

SCHOTT, G. 1902. Oceanigraphie and Maritime Meteorologie. *Ibid.*, **1**: 1-31, (Atlas).

VANSSAY DE BLAVOUS DE 1906. Mission hydrographique de Madagascar (Juillet 1901-Juillet 1902). *Annls hydrogr.*, (2) **28**: 163-181.

## SUBMARINE GEOLOGY, GEOPHYSICS AND GEOCHEMISTRY

ANONYMOUS 1922. Sur La bathymetric de Madagascar (avec carte bathymetric dressee par Dandouau. d'après la carte generale bathyetric des ocean du Prince de Monaco, Feuille A' IV). *B.E. Mad. et Dep.*, 3<sup>e</sup> et 4<sup>e</sup> trim., 1922: 159-160.

ANONYMOUS 1925-1926. Observations magnetiques effectuees a Madagascar et ses dependances par les missions hydrographiques de 1913 a' 1926. *Annls hydrogr.*, (3) **7**: 335.

ARLDT, T. 1919. Die Verbindung Madagaskars mit Afrika in der geologischen Vorzeit, *Geol Rdsch.*, **10**: 63-82.

ARLDT, T. 1919. Die Lemurischen Inseln. Ozeanisch oder Kontinental? *Peterm. Mitt.*, **65**: 138-146; 180-189: 217-222

BASSE, E. 1930. Observations geologiques sur les terrains secondaires fossiliferes affleurant entre l'onilahy et le Fiherenana (S.-W. Madagascar). *C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris*, **191**: 957-959.

BATHIE, H.P. 1921. Note sur la constitution geologique et la flore des iles chesterfield. Juan de Nova, Europa et Nosy Trozona. *Bull. Econ. Madag.*, 3<sup>e</sup> trimestre 1921: 170-176.

BAUABE, L. 1929. Contribution a l'etude stratigraphique et petrographique de la partie mediere du pays sakelave (Madagascar) These Paris, 1929. *Mem. Soc. Geol. France*, n.s., **5** (12): 1-270.

BESAIRIE, H. 1930. Recherches geologiques a Madagascar, contribution a l'etude des ressources minerals. *Bull. Soc. Hist. Nat. Toulouse*, **60**, 2<sup>e</sup> Fasc. 272 p.

BOWIE, W. 1924. Gravity observation on the Indian Ocean and the results of their Isotatic Reduction. *Nature, Lond.*, **114**: 930-931.

CHAPMAN, F. 1902. On the Foraminifera collected round the Funafuti Atoll from shallow and moderately Deep waters. *J. Linn. Soc.*, **28**: 379-417.

CHATTERJEE, N.N. 1927. On three deep-sea deposits from the Bay of Bengal. *J. Dep. Sci. Calcutta Univ.*, **9**: 19-26.

COLCANAP 1910. Notice geologique sur le cercle d'Analalava. *Bull. Econ. Madag.* Premier trimesno. 1:86-97.

COLIN, E. 1922. Rapport sur la mission magnetique de Tamatave et Fenerive (Sept. 1921). *Bull. Econ. Madag.*, **19** (1) 207-209.

COTTREAU, J. 1924. Nouveaux gisements du Trias marin a' Madagascar. *C.R. Somm. Soc. biol. France*, 18 Fevier: 36.

DECARY, R. 1920. L' extreme sud de Madagascar. *La Geographie, Paris*, **34**:243.

DECARY, R. 1922. Sur la morphogenic de la baie de Diego-Suarez. *Bull. Acad. Malagache*, n. soc., **3**: (1916-1917): 197-201.

DECARY, R. 1924. Notes geologiques dur la region de Dieogo-Suarez. *Ibid.*, n.s., **6**: 43 – 63.

DECARY, R. 1924. Les formation littorales de la region de Mananara. *Ibid.*, **6**: 63-65.

DOUVILLE, H. 1906. Sur quelques gisements nummulitiques de Madagascar. *Ann. Pall Museum*, **1**: 61-68.

DOUVILLE, H. 1912. Les explorations geologiques de M. Perrier de la Bathie a Madagascar. *Bull. Ec. Mad.* 1er sem. 1912: 89.

FICHOT, E. 1902 Les cotes Madagascar. *Rev. Marit.*, **153**: 1017-1036. *et Bull. Soc. Col. Et marit.*, 1902.

FRYER, J. C. F. 1909. Report on certain islands in the Indian Ocean. *Rep. Br. Ass.*, **79**: 200-208.

FRYER, J.C.F. 1910. The South-West Indian Ocean (being an account of Aldabra and certain neighbouring Islands). *Geogrl. J.*, **37**: 249-268.

FRYER, J.C.F. 1910. The South-West Indian Ocean (being an account of Aldabra and certain neighbouring Islands). *Proc. Camb. Phil. Soc. biol.Sci.*, **15**: 340-346.

GARDINER, J.S. 1906. The Indian Ocean: being results largely based on the work on Percy Sladen Expedition in H.M.S. "Sealark", 1905. *Geogrl. J.*, **28**: 313-332, 454-465.

GARDINER, J.S. 1906. First report on the committee appointed to carry on an Expedition to investigate the Indian Ocean between India and South Africa in view of a possible land connection. *Rep. Br. Adv.Sci.*, 331-339.

GARDINER, J.S. 1907. The Percy Sladen Expedition in H.M.S. "Sealark". The Chagos Archipelago. *Ibid.*, 623-624.

GARDINER, J.S. 1910. Investgation in the Indian Ocean. *Ibid.*, 198-208.

GARDINER, J.S. and C.F. COOPER 1907. Percy Sladen Trust Expedition to Indian Ocean in 1905. Description of the Expedition. Ceylon to Mauritius and Mauritius to the Seychelles. *Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond.*, (2) **12**: 1-56:111-175.

GARDINER, J.S. and C. T. DRUERY 1908. The Percy Sladen Trust Expedition to the Indian Ocean (Seychelles). *Nature, Lond.*, **79**: 204-205.

GAUTHIER, E.F. 1902. Madagascar: essai de geographie physique. Paris, 1902, *These lettier*, 430 pp.



- GRANDIER, A. 1902. Madagascar: essai de geographie physique. *La Geographie, Paris*, **6**: 238.
- GRUVEL, A. 1921. Sur la distribution geographique de quelques langousts de Madagascar et leur exploitation industrielle. *C.R.A. Sci.*, no. 19, mai 1921, t. 172 et *Bull. Econom. Madag.*, 2<sup>e</sup> trim:271.
- JOLELAND, L. 1924. Essai sur l' Evolution des Milieux Geophysiques et Biogeographiques (A propos de la Theorie de Wegener sur l' origine de continents. *Bull. Soc. geol. France* (4) **23**: 215-257.
- JOLELAND, L. 1925. Esquisse geologique de pays Sakalava, entre la Betsiboka et la Tsiribihina et de la region d' Antsirabe. *Livre jubilaire cinquantaire Soc. Geol. Belgique*: 329-349.
- LACROIX, A. 1902-1903. Les roches alcalines caracterisk ant la province petrographique d' Ampasindava. *Niles Arch. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris*, iv et v.
- LACROIX, A. 1922. Mineralogie de Madagascar. Tomei-Geologie, Mineralogie Descriptive: 1-624: Tome ii Mineralogies Applique, Lithologie, 1-69.
- LEMOINE, P. 1908. Etudes geologiques dans le Nord Madagascar. *Contribution a l' Histoire geologique de l' Ocean Indien.*, **8**: 1-530, Paris.
- LEMOINE, P. 1917. Sur quelques corallinees trouvees dans un calcaire de formation actuelle de l' Ocean Indian. *Bull. Mus.Hist. nat. Paris*, **13**: **130-132**.
- LOMAS, J. 1902. On deposits dredged by Prof. Herdman in the Indian Ocean. *Rep. Brit. Ass.*, 644-645.
- LOMAS, J. 1903. Report on sea-bottoms and calcretes collected by Professor Herdman, at Ceylon, in 1902. *Rep. Govt. Ceylon Pearl Oyster Fish. Gulf Mannar*, **1**: 147-162.
- MARTI, P. 1926. La Sonde au Plomb-Poisson. *Annl's hydrogr.*, (3) **7**(715):313-424.
- MURRAY, J. 1910. The Deep-Sea. *Scott. Geogr. Mag.*, **26**: 617-624.
- NULTALL, W.L.F. 1925. A revision of the Orbitoides of Christmas Island (Indian Ocean). *Proc. Geol. Soc.*: 11-12.
- PERRIER de la BATHIE, H. 1910. Note sur la vallee permotniasique et le contact des terrains metamorphiques et des terrains sedimentaizes dans l' ouest de Madagascar. *Bull. Ec. Mad.*, **10**: 199-205.
- PETIT, G. 1921. Contribution a L' etude gisements perlier du Nordouest de Madagascar. La refion de Nosy-Be. *B.E. Madag et Dep.*, 2 trim 1921: 217-224.
- POISSON, H. 1923. Rapport de tournee a l' ile Europa. *Bull. Econ.Madagascar*, 2<sup>e</sup> trimestre: 131-141.
- REINISCH, R. 1908. Petrographie II. *Wiss. Ergebn. dt. Tiefsee-Exped. 'Valdivia'*, **10** (3): 47-75.

SCHWARZ, E.H.L. 1915. The lost land of Agulhas. *S. Afr. J. Sci.*, **11**: 169-179.

SCHWARZ, E.H.L. 1916. The Fault System in the south of South Africa. *Ibid.*, **12**: 367-382.

SEWELL, R.B.S. 1925. Geographic and oceanographic researches in Indian waters. Part I. The geography of the Andaman Sea Basin. *Mem. Asiat. Soc., Beng.*, **9**: 1-25.

SMITH, W.C. 1925. The volcanic rocks of Christmas Island (Indian Ocean) with chemical analysis by E.D. Mountain. *Proc. geol. Soc.*, 13.

SOUTHWELL, T. 1911. Specific fauna of the Paars, with notes on the nature of sea bottom. *Rep. Ceylon mar. biol. Lab.*, **5**: 200-204.

THORPE, C. F. 1905. The submarine canyons of the Ganges and Indus. *Geogr. J.*, **26**: 568-669.

THOULET, J. 1907. Sur la Lithologie oceanographique des Mers anciennes. *C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris*, **145**: 1075-1077.

THOULET, J. 1907. Etude des fonds marins recoltés a Madagascar et a la Reunion. *Annls hydrogr.*, (2) **29**: 19-26.

THOULET, J. 1907. Fonds Sous-Marins entre Madagascar, La Reunion et l'île Maurice. *C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris*, **145**: 405-407.

TIPPER, G.H. 1911. The geological formation of Andamans with reference to the Nicobars. *Mem. Geol. Surv. India*, **35**.

TIPPER, G.H. 1914. Monozite sands of Travancore. *Rec. geol. Surv. India*, **14**: 186-195.

UMBROGROVE, J.H.F. 1926. Neogene en Pleistocene Koralam van Sumatra. *Wet. Meded.*, **4**: 25-55.

YAKOVLEV, N.N. 1913. Quelques Resultats des Etudes les plus recents des Recifs coralliens de l'Océan Indien et la Rougue ( In Russian with French summary). *Bull. Com. Geol. St. Petersbourg*, **32**: 251-274.

ZIEMENDORFF, G. 1914. Der Kontinentalschelf des Indischen Ozeans. *Beitr. Geophys.*, **13**: 349-384.

ZIRKEL, F. and R. REINISCH 1905. Petrographie I. *Wiss. Ergeben. dt. Tiefsee-Exped. 'Valdivia'*, **10**, 2: 37-44.

## METEOROLOGY

BANERJI, S.K. 1929. Microseisms associated with storms in the Indian Seas. *Nature, Lond.*, **123**: 163.

BANERJI, H.C. and K.R. RAMANATHAN 1930. Upper air circulations over India and its neighbourhood up to the cirrus level during the winter and the Monsoon. *India Meteorological Dept. Sci. Notes*, **3** (21): 21-27.

ELIOT, J. 1905. A preliminary investigation of the more important features of the Meteorology of Southern Asia, the Indian Ocean and neighbouring countries during the period of 1892-1902. *Indian Met. Mem.*, **16**: 185-307.

RAMAKRISHNAN, K.P. 1930. Winds in the first 3km. over Port Blair. *India Meteorological Dept. Sci. Notes*, **2**(16): 46-77.

RAMAKRISHNAN, K.P. 1930. The rainfall in the Indian peninsula associated with cyclonic storms from the Bay of Bengal during the postmonsoon and early winter seasons. *Ibid.*, **3** (74): 65-74.

RAMANATHAN. K.R. and A.A.N. IYER 1930. The structure of the Madras storm of January, 1929. *Ibid.*, **3** (18): 3-12.

WEEL, K.M. VAN 1923. Meteorological and hydrographical observations made in the western part of the Netherlands East Indian Archipelago. *Treubia*, **4**: 1-559.

## CORAL REEFS (GEOLOGY AND BIOLOGY)

BOSCHMA, H. 1923. Knospung und Verwandke Erscheinungen bei *Fungia funties* und *Fungia actiniformis*. *Treubia*, **3**: 149-179.

BOSCHMA, H. 1923. Über die Bildung der jungen Kolonien von *Goniopora stokesi* durch ungeschlechtliche Fortplauzung. *Zool. Anz.*, **56**: 284-287.

CROSSLAND, C. 1907. Report on the marine biology of the Sudanese Red Sea. 4. The recent history of the coral reefs of the mid west shores of the Red Sea. *J. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)*, **31**: 14-29.

DAKIN, W.J. 1919. General description of the coral islands farming the Houtman Abrolhos Group. The formation of the islands. *Ibid.*, **34**: 127-180.

DAVIS, W.M. 1928. The coral reef problem. *Am. Geog. Soc. Special Publ.* No.9, New York.

DENNANT, J. 1901. Descriptions of new species of corals from Australian Territories. *Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust.*, **25**: 48-53.

DODERLEIN, L. 1901. Die Korallen-Gattung *Fungia*. *Zool. Anz.*, **24**: 353-360.

GARDINER, J.S. 1900. The Atoll of Minikoi. *Proc. Camb. Phil. Soc. boil. Sci.*, **11**(1): 22-26.

GARDINER, J.S. 1900. Coral reefs of Indian Region. *Rep. Brit. Ass.*, 1900:400.

GARDINER, J.S. 1901. Coral reefs of Indian Region. *Ibid.* 1901:363.

GARDINER, J.S. 1901. Coral islands of Maldives. *Ibid.*, 1901: 683.

GARDINER, J.S. 1903. Coral reefs of the Indian region. (4<sup>th</sup> report of the Committee). *Ibid.*, 1903: 305-308.

HARRISON, R.M. and M. POOLE 1909. Marine fauna from Mergui Archipelago, lower Burma collected by Jas, J. Simpson, M.A., B.Sc. and R.N. Rudmose Brown B.Sc., University of Aberdeen, Madreporaria. *Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond.*, 897-912, Pls. 85, 86.

MATTHAI, G. 1924. Report on the Madreporarian corals in the collection of the Indian Museum. Part I. *Mem. Indian Mus.*, **8** (1): 1-60.

MATTHAI, G. 1926. Colony-formation in astraeid corals. *Phil. Trans. R. Soc. Lond.*, **B 214**: 313-367.

SEWELL. R.B.S. 1925-38. Studies on coral and coral-formation in Indian waters. *Mem. Asiat. Soc. Beng.*, **9** 461-539.

SEWELL, R.B.S. 1928. A study of recent changes of sea-level based largely on a study of coral-growths in Indian and Pacific Seas. *Internat. RevueHydrobiol. und Hydrog.*, **20**: 89-102.

UMBGROVE, J.H.F. 1928. De koraalriffen in de Baai van Batavia. Dienst van den Mijnbouw in Nederlandsch-Indie. *Watenschappelijke Mededeelingen*, No.7.

#### PLANKTON STUDIES

ABSTEIN, C. 1907. "Das plankton in Colombo – Sea auf Ceylon". *Zool. Jb. Syst. Abt.*, **25**: 201 Jena.

AMOSSE, A. 1925. Contribution a la flore diatomique de Madagascar. *Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat.*, No.2 213-217.

CLEVE, P.T. 1903. Report on plankton collected by Mr. Thorald Wulff during a voyage to and from Bombay. *Arkive for Zoologi. k. ser. vet. Akad.*, **1**.

KARSTEN, G. 1907. Das Indische Phytoplankton. *Wiss. Ergebn. dt. Tiefsee-Exped. 'Valdivia'*, **2**: 233-548.

PETIT, P. 1903. Catalogue des diatomees provenant de Madagascar. *Assoc. Francaise pour l' Auancement des Sciences*, C.R. 31<sup>e</sup> sessions, Montauban 1902, 2e partie. Notes et Memoires: 590-599.

ROSE, M. 1926. Le plankton et ses Relations avec la temperature, la salinite et la profondeur. *Annls Inst. Oceanogr., Monaco*, **3** fasc. 4 :242 pp.

SUNIER, A.L.J. 1921. Java Sea plankton available for distribution to specialists. *Treubia*, **2**: 154-155.

VAN, O.P. 1920. Notes sur les Micro-organismes de l' ean saumatre du vieux port de Batavia (Java). *Annls Biol. Lacustre.*, **10**: 207-216.

## MACROSCOPIC ALGAE

BARTON, E. 1903., List of marine algae collected by Professor Herdman at Ceylon in 1902 with a note on the fructification of *Halimeda*. In: *Rep. Govt Ceylon Pearl Oyster Fish. Gulf Manaar*, **1**: 163-168.

BATHIE, P.H. 1912., La mangrove et les plantes maritimes. *Bull. econ. Madag.*, **18**: 137-139.

BATHIE, P.H. 1922. Note au sujet des patetuviers et de leur teneur en tanin. *Ibid.*, **19** (1): 113.

BOERGESEN, F. 1930. Some green and brown algae especially from the shores of the Presidency of Bomaby. *J. Indian bot. Soc.*, **9**:151-174.

BOSSE, A.W. VAN. 1923. Listes des algues du Siboga. 3. Rhodophyceae, 2e partie: ceramiales. *Siboga Exped.*, **59c**: 52 pp.

BOSSE, A.W. VAN 1928. Listes des algues du Siboga. 4. Rhodophyceae. 3e partie, Gigartinales, Rhodymeniales et tableau de la distribution des chlorophyces, Phacophyces et Rhodophyces de l'archipel Malaisien. *Ibid.*, **59d**: 1-139.

BURNS, W. 1911. A study of shore vegetations. *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.*, **20** (4): 1024-1927.

FREMY, P. 1925-26. Quelques algues subaeriennes de Madagascar. *Bull. Soc. Linn. Norm., Caen*: 27-28.

GARDINER, J.S. 1907-1909. Reports of the Percy Sladen Trust Expedition to the Indian Ocean in 1905 under the leadership of Mr. J.S. Gardiner. *Trans. Linn. Soc.*, **12**: 1-415.

GEPP, A. and E.S. GEPP 1908. Marine algae (Chlorophyceae and Phaeophyceae) and marine phanerogams of the "Sealark" Expedition, collected by J.S. Gardiner. *Ibid.*, **7**(10): 163-188.

GUILLAUMIN, A. 1928. La Mangrove Malagache et ses Produits. *Bull. Mus. Hist. Etudes Malagaches.*, 127-132.

HARIOT, M.P. 1902. Quelques Algues de Madagascar. *Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris*, **8**: 470-472.

HEIM, F. and J. MAHEU 1926. Ecorces tanniferes de la Mangrove de Madagascar. *Paris, Bull. Ag. Gen. Colon*, aout, Sept. 1926: 1205-1213. Avec. Fig. et pl., Oct. Nov. 1926: 1275-1280.

HEYDRICH, F. 1902. Quelques nouvelles Melobesiees du Museum de Paris. *Bull. Mus. Hist. nat., Paris*, **8**: 473-476.

- IYENGAR, M.O.P. 1927. Krusadai Island fauna. *Bull. MadrasGovt. Mus.*, N.S., **1** (1): 185-188.
- PERRIER de le BATHIE, H. 1921. La vegetation malagache. *Ann. Mus. Col. Marseille*, 3<sup>e</sup> ser. 9: 1-268.
- REINBOLD, TH. 1907. Die Meeresalgen. *Wiss. Ergebn. dt. Tiefsee-Exped. 'Valdivia'*, **2**: 551-586.
- SVEDELIUS, N. 1906. Ecology and systematic studies of the Ceylon species of *Caulerpa*. *Rep. Ceylon mar. boil. Lab.*, No.4, 119 pp.

#### PROTOZOA

- BUSH, W. 1923. Ueber Titinnoideen des Indischen Ozeans. *Verh. Dt. Zool. Ges. Berlin*, **28** : 71-72.
- CHAPMAN, C. 1907. Recent Foraminifera of Victoria: some Littoral gatherings. *J. Quekett microsc. Club*: ser. 2, **10**: 117-146.
- CHAPMAN, F. 1922. *Sherbornina*: a new genus of the Foraminifera from Table cape, Tasmania. *J.Linn. Soc. (Zool)*, **34**: 501-503.
- DAKIN, W.J. 1906. Report of the Foraminifera collected by Prof. Herdman at Ceylon in 1902. *Rep. Govt Ceylon Pearl Oyster Fish. Gulf Manaar*, 225-242.
- DOLLFUS, G. 1904. A propos des Foraminiferes de Madagascar (avec response de R. Douville et P. Lemoine). *C.R. Som. Seances Soc. Geol. de Fr.*, **18** avril: 73-74.
- HERON-ALLEN, E. and A. EARLAND 1923. Foraminifers provenant de un echantillon de vase recucilli dans la rad d' aden. (Mission G. Petit, 1920-1922). *Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris*,:325-331.
- HERON-ALLEN, E. and A. EARLAND 1926. Zoological results of the Cambridge Expedition to the Suez canal, 1924. Report on Foraminifera. *Trans. zool. Soc. Lond.*, **22**: 65-70.

HOFKER, J. 1927. The Foraminifera of the Siboga-Expedition: 1 Families Tinoporidae, Rotaliidae, Nummulitidae, Amphisteginidae. *Siboga Exped.*, **4**: 78.

HOFKER, J. 1930. The Foraminifera of the Siboga-Expedition. 2. Families: Astrohiyidae, Rhiyamminidae, Reophacidae, Anomalinidae, Peneroplidae, with an introduction on the life cycle of the Foraminifera. *Ibid.*, **4a**: 79-170.

JACOT, A.P. 1925. Shantung Foraminifera. *Journ. Roy. As. Soc. North China*, **56**: 76-79.

LEMMERMANN, E. 1905. Ueber die Von Herrn Dr. Walter Volz auf Seiner Weltreise gesammelten Susswasseralgen. *Abh. Bremen*, **18**: 143-174.

MENON, K.R. 1914. Preliminary note on the metamorphosis of *Zoanthea*. *Rec. Indian Mus.*, **10**: 212-213.

MILLETT, A.D. 1902. Report on the recent Foraminifera of the Malay Archipelago collected by Mr. A. Durrand F.R.M.S. Part 13. *Jl. R. microsc. Soc.*, 509-528.

MILLETT, W.F. 1900. Report on the recent Foraminifera of the Malay Archipelago collected by Mr. A. Durrand, F.R.M.S. *Ibid.*, pt. 7: 6-13; pt. 8: 273-281; pt. 9: 539-549.

PETERS, N. 1926. *Noctiluca* mit grünen Symbionten. *Zool. Anz.*, **67**: 193-194.

ROSE, M. 1924. sur le Plankton du Golfe de Siam et des cotes d'Annam. *Bull. Soc. Zool. Fr. Paris*, **49**: 482-486.

SONDHEIM, M. 1915. Uber *Actinophrys oculata* Stein. *Arch. Protistenk.*, **36**: 52-66.



## PORIFERA

ANNANDALE, N. 1911. Some sponges associated with gregarious molluscs of the Family Vermetidae. *Rec. Indian Mus.*, **6**: 47-55.

ANNANDALE, N. 1918. Zoological results of a tour in Far East – Sponges. *Mem. Asiat. Soc. Beng.*, **6**: 193-218.

ANONYMOUS 1902. La pech des Eponges sur la cote ouest. *B.E. mad. et Dep.* 3e trim., no. 4: 278-299.

BOSRAUG, E. 1913. Die Tetrac-linelliden. (*In: Reise in ostafrika V. A. Voeltz kow Bd. 3, H.3:* 231-251.

BURTON, M. 1926. The relation between the spongin and spicule in the Haplo-scleridae. *Ann. Mag. Hist.*, (9) **17**: 265-267.

BURTON, M. 1926. Observations on some British species of sponges belonging to the genus *Reniera*. *Ibid.*, (9) **17**: 415-424.

BURTON, M. 1926. *Stelletta purpurea* Ridley and its variations *Ibid.*, (9) **18**: 44-49.

BURTON, M. 1930. The porifera of the Siboga-Expedition. 3. Calcarea. *Siboga Exped.*, **6a2**: 20 pp.

DENDY, A. 1924. On an orthogenetic series of growth forms in certain tetraxonid sponge spicules. *Proc. R. Soc. Lond.*, (B) **97**: 243-250.

DENDY, A. 1926. On the origin, growth and arrangement of sponge-spicules. A study in symbiosis. *Q. Jl. Microsc. Sci.*, **70**: 1-74.

DENDY, A. and L.M. FREDERICK 1924. On a collection of sponges from the Abrolhos Islands, Western Australia. *J. Linn. Soc. (Zool)*, **35**: 477-519.

DRAGNEWITSCH, P. 1905. Spongien von Singapore. *Inaug. Diss. Phil. Fac. Bern*, 36 pp.

DRAGNEWITSCH, P. 1906. Spongin von Singapore, Reise von Dr. Walter Volz. *Zool. Jb.*, 439-448.

HALLMAN, E.F. 1912. Report on the sponges obtained by the F.S.S. "Endeavour" on the coast of New South Wales, Victoria and South Australia, Queensland and Tasmania. *N.S. Wales Zoological Results of F.S.S. Endeavour*, **2**: 117-300.

HALLMAN, E.F. 1916. A revision of the genera with microscleres included, or provisionally included in the family Axinellidae with descriptions of some Australian species, Part I. *Proc., Linn. Soc. N.S.W.*, **41**: 453-491.

HALLMAN, E.F. 1916. A revision of the genera with microscleres included or provisionally included in the family Axinellidae, with descriptions of some Australian species, Part II. *Ibid.*, **41**: 495-552.

HENTSCHEL, E. 1912. Kiesel-und Hornschwamme der Aru-/und Kei-inseln. *a.M. Abh. Senckenb. Ges. Frankfurt*, **34**: 293-448.

JENKIN, C.F. 1908. The marine fauna of Zanzibar and British East Africa from collection made by Cyril Crossland, M.A., in the years 1901-1902. The Calcareous sponges. *Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond.*: 434-456.

KIRKPATRICK, R. 1907. Description of a new dictyonine sponge from Indian Ocean. *Rec. Indian Mus.*, **2**: 21-24.

KIRKPATRICK, R. 1911. On a new Lithonine sponge from Christmas Island. *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.*, (8) **8**: 177-179.

KUMAR, A. 1924. On some Tetraxonid in the collection of Indian Museum, Calcutta. *Proc. 11<sup>th</sup> Indian Sci. Congr.*, 111.

LENDENEELD, R. Von 1907. Tetraxonia der deutschen Sudpolar Expedition 1901-1903. *Dt. Sudpol. Exped.*, **1**: 303-342.

REZVOJ, P. 1928. Uber *Spongilla proliferens* Annandale und *S.sectospina* Mihi. *Zool. Anz.*, **84**: 158-159.

SCHRODER, K. 1927. Uber die Gattungen *Carterius* Petr., *Astromeyenia* Annandale und *Heteromeyenia* Potts (Porifera: Spongillidae). Spongilliden Studien 3. *Ibid.*, **73**: 101-112.

SCHULZE, F.E. 1904. Hexactinellida (Atlas). *Wiss. Ergebn. dt. Tiefsee-Exped. 'Valdivia'*. **4** (Atlas): 1-52 (Plates).

SCHULZE, F.E. 1905. Die xenophyoporen, eine besondere gruppe der Rhizopoden. *Ibid.*, **11**, 1: 1-56.

SCHULZE, F.E. 1906. Die xenophyphoren der Siboga-Expedition. *Siboga Exped.*, **4bis**: 1-18.

SHAW, M.E. 1927. On a collection of Sponges from Maria Island, Tasmania. *Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond.*, 1927: 419-439.

SOLLAS, I.B.J. 1902. On the sponges collected during the "Skeat Expedition" to the Malay Peninsula, 1899-1900. *Ibid.*, **2** (1): 210-221.

SOLLAS, I.B.J. 1908. The inclusion of Foreign bodies by sponges with description of a new genus and species of Monaxonida. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.*, (8) **1**: 395-401.

TOPSENT, E. 1905. Etude sur les Dendroceratida. *Archs Zool. Exp. Notes*, (4) **2**: 171-192.

TOPSENT, E. 1906. Eponges recueillies par M.Ch. Gravier dans la mer Rouge. *Bull. Mus. Paris*: 557-570.

URBAN, F. 1909. Die Calcaree. *Wiss. Ergebn. dt. Tiefsee-Exped. 'Valdivia'*, **19**, 1: 1-41.

VOSMAER, G.C.J. 1911. The Porifera of the Siboga Expedition. 2. The genus *Spirastrella*. *Siboga Exped.*, **6a** : 1-69.

VOSMAER, G.C.J. 1928. *Bibliography of Sponges*. Edited by G.P. Bidder and C.S. Vosmaer Roell. Cambridge University Press, 1928.

VOSMAER, G.C.J. and J.H. VERNHOUT 1902. The porifera of the Siboga Expedition. I. The genus *Placospongia*. *Siboga Exped.*, **6a**: 1-17.

## CNIDARIA ( COELENTERATA )

- ANNANDALE, N. 1916-1925. Hydrozoa and Ctenophora. *Mem. Asiat. Soc. Beng.*, **6**: 101-117.
- ANNANDALE, N. 1918. Zoological results of a tour in the Far East part II. Hydrozoa and Ctenophora. *Ibid.*, **6**: 101-107.
- ANNANDALE, N. 1922. The Marine elements in the fauna of the Ganges. *Bijdr. Dierk. Amsterdam*: 143-154.
- AWATI, P.R. 1927. Notes on the fauna of the Bombay shore 1. Hydrozoa (Abstract). *Proc. 14<sup>th</sup> Indian Sci. Congr.*, 207.
- BALE, W.M. 1926. Further notes on Australian Hydroids. 5. *Proc. R. Soc. Vict.*, **38**: 13-23.
- BEDOT, M. 1907. Madreporaires d' Amboine *Revue Suisse Zool.*, **15**: 143-292.
- BEDOT, M. 1923. Notes, systematiques sur les Plumularides. *Ibid.*, **30**: 230-243.
- BERNARD, H.M. 1905. Catalogue of the Madreporarian corals in the British Museum Vol.V. The family Poritidae II. The genus *Porites* Part I. *Porites* of the Indo-Pacific Region. London. (vi+303, 35 pls.).
- BILLARD, A. 1905. Hydroides aux iles Gambier. *Bull. Mus. Paris*, **2**: 331-335.
- BILLARD, A. 1907. Deux. especes nouvelles d' Hydroides de Madagascar. *Arch. Zool. Paris*, (4) **6**: 79-82.
- BILLARD, A. 1913. Les hydroides de l' expedition du Siboga. 1. Plumularidae *Siboga Exped.*, **7a**: 116pp.
- BILLARD, A. 1920. Notes sur quartree especes nouvelles d' hydroids du genre "Diphasia". *Bull. Soc. Zool. Fr.*, **45**: 144-147.
- BILLARD, A. 1921. Note su une variete de *Sertularella* (*S. diappana madagascariensis*). *Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris*, 1921: 184-186.
- BILLARD, A. 1925. Les hydroides de l' expedition du Siboga. 2. Synthecidaet Sertularidae. *Siboga Exped.*, 1-132.
- BILLARD, A. 1926. Rapport sue les Hydroides, (Zoological results of the Cambridge Expedition to the Suez Canal, 1924, IV). *Trans, zool. Soc. Lond.*, **22**: 85-104.

BILLARD, A. 1928. Notes sur quelques especes l a plupart nouvelles de synthecides et de Sertularides du "Siboga". *Bull. Soc. Zool. Fr.*, **49**: 646-652.

BILLARD, A. 1929. Note sur deuz especes d' Halecides du genre *Diploicyathus* Allm. *Ibid.*, **54**: 69-72.

BOMFORD, E.E. 1913. Pelagic Actiniarian larvae. Percy Sladen Trust Expedition to the Indian Ocean in 1905. *Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond.*, **15**: 395-406.

BOSCHMA, H. 1923. The Madreporaria of the Siboga-Expedition. 4. *Fungia patella*. *Siboga Exped.*, **16d**: 20.

BOSCHMA, H. 1923. Knospung und Verwandte ercheinungen bei *Fungia fungites* und *fungia actiniformis*. *Treubia*, **3**: 149-179.

BOSCHMA, H. 1925. Madreporaria. I. Fungiidae. Papers from Dr. Th. Mortensen's pacific Expedition 1914-16. *Vidensk. Meddr dansk. Naturh. Foren.*, **79**: 185-259.

BOSCHMA, H. and J. VERWEY 1930. The occurrence of stalked bunds in the coral *Echinopora lamellose* (Esper). *Treubia*, **12**: 129-132.

BOSSE, A.W. and M. FOSLIE 1904. The Corallinaceae of the Siboga-Expedition. *Siboga Exped.*, **61**: 112.

BOURNE, G.C. 1905. Report on the solitary coral collected by Prof. Herdman at Ceylon, 1902. *Rep. govt Ceylon Pearl Oyster Fish. Gulf Manaar*, **4**: 187-242.

BOURNE, G.C. 1914. On *Acrossota liposclera*, a new genus and species of Alcyonarians with simple tentacles. *Q. Jl. nmicrosc. Sci.* **60**: 261-272.

BOURNE, G.C. 1918. On some new Phelliinae from New Guinea. *Ibid.*, **63**: 31-90. pls. iii-v.

BRIGGS, E.A. 1920. On a new species of crawling medusa (*Cnidocnema haswelli*) from Australia. *Rec. Aust. Mus.*, **13** (3): 93-104.

BROWNE, E.T. 1916. Notes on some Jelly-fishes from Okhamandal in Kattiawar collected by Mr. James Hornell in 1904-05- In: *Report to the Government of Baroda on the Marine Zoology of Okhamandal in Kattiawar*, Pt. II: 151-153,

BROWNE, E.T. 1926. Report on the Medusae (Zoological results of the Cambridge Expedition to the Suez Canal, 1924). *Trans. Zool. Soc. Lond.*, **22**: 105-115.

CALMAN, W.T. 1911. An epizoic hydroid on a crab from Christmas Island. *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.*, **8**: 546-550.

CARLGREN, O. 1925. A Revision of the Actinaria of the Chilka Lake. *Ark. Zool.*, **17**: 1-21.

CARLGREN, O. 1927. Zoological results of the Cambridge Expedition to the Suez Canal, 1924. 31. Report on the *Actinaria* and *Ceriantharia*. *Trans. Zool. Soc. Lond.*, **22**: 443-447.

CHALMER, D. 1929. The Alcyonarian genus *Siphonogorgia* with descriptions of new species. *Proc. Phys. Soc. Edinb.*, **21**: 159-169.

COHN, M. 1907. Alcyonacea von ost-Madagascar nach der sammlung von Professor Dr. Veltzkow. *Diss. Breslau*: 33.

COHN, M. 1908. Alcyonacea von Madagascar und Ostafrika, *Reise in Ostafrika* V.A. Voeltzkow (Stuttgart), **2**: 207-244.

COMBES, P. 1903. Coralliaires de Madagascar. *Le cosmos, Paris*, (2) **49**: 678.

CROSSLAND, C. 1903. The coral formations of Zanzibar and East Africa. *Rep. Br. Ass.*: 685-687.

DEAN, L.M.I. 1929. Report on the Alcyonaria. Zoological results of the Cambridge Expedition to the Suez Canal, 1924. *Trans. Zool. Soc. Lond.*, **22**: 707-712.

DELSMAN, H.C. 1923. Beitrage zur entwicklungsgeschichte von *Porpita Treubia*, **3**: 243-266.

ENGLAND, H.M. 1926. Development of Gonophores of the Stylasteridae. *Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond.*: 265-283.

FUCHS, T. 1902. Über den Charakter der Tiefsee fauna des Rothen Meeres auf grund der von osterreichischen Tiefsee-Expedition gewonnen Ausbeute. *SB. Ak. Wien (Math)*, **105** (1): 249-258.

GARDINER, J.S. 1902. Some notes on variation and protandry in *Flabellum rubrum* and senescence in the same and other corals. *Proc. Camb. Soc.*, **11**: 463-471.

GARDINER, J.S. 1906. The Indian Ocean, *London, Geogr. J.*: 313-333; 454-471.

GORDON, I. 1926. Notes on a number of Muriceid Genera (Alcyonaria, Gergonaceae) with special reference to spiculation. *Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond.*, 509-531.

GRAVELY, F.H. 1927. The Littoral fauna of Krusadi Island in the Gulf of Mannar. Hydrozoa, Anthozoa, Scleractinia. *Bull. Madras Govt. Mus.*, **1**: 7-20; 25-30; 41-51.

GRAVIER, C. 1910. Sur le role des alques calcaires dans les recifs corallines. *C.R. Ass. Fr. Advanc. Sci.*, **38**: 702-703.

GRAVIER, C. 1916. Sur un type nouveau d' Actinie de l' ile San Thome (Golfe de Guinee). *Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris*: 22,5.

GRAVIER, C. 1918. Contribution a l' etude de la fauna actinienne de San Thome (Golf de Guinee). *Ann. Inst. Oceanogr. Monaco*, **7**: 5.

HAMID, A. Ch. 1924. An account of the Alcyonaria of the Karachi Coast with special reference to *Astromuricea ramosa* (Thomson). *Proc. 11<sup>th</sup> Indian Sci. Congr.*: 111.

HAMID, A. Ch. 1925. Comparative morphology of the species of Gorgonacea from Karachi. *Ibid.*, 146.

HAMID, A. Ch. 1928. On a probable new species of *Virgularia* from Chilka Lake. *Proc. 12<sup>th</sup> Indian Sci. Congr.*: 146.

HARRISON, R.M. and M. POOLE 1909. Marine fauna from the Mergui Archipelago Lower Burma collected by J.J. Simpson & R.N. Rudmose Brown: Madreporaria. *Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond.*, **2**: 897-912.

HICKSON, S.J. 1905. On a new species of *Corallium* from Timor. *P. Ac. Amsterdam*, **8**: 268-271.

HICKSON, S.J. 1907. Die Alcyoniden der Siboga-Expedition. I Corallidae. *Siboga Exped.*, **13c**: 1-7.

HICKSON, S.J. 1910. On a new octocoralliate coral, *Pyrophyllia inflata* (new genus and species). *Mem. Lit. Phil. Soc. Manchester*, **54** (12): 1-7.

HICKSON, S.J. 1916. The Pennatulacea of the Siboga-Expedition with general survey of the order. *Siboga Exped.*, **14**: 268 pp.

HICKSON, S.J. 1922. On two sea-pens from West Australia. *J. Linn. Soc. Lond. (Zool)*. **35**: 21-23.

HICKSON, S.J. 1922. Two specimens of the genus *Eudopaches* from Persian Gulf. *Bijdr. Dierkunde*. Amsterdam, **22** (Max Webber Feestnummer): 155-160.

HICKSON, S.J. and H.M. ENGLAND 1905. The Sclerasterinae of the Siboga Expedition. *Siboga Exped.*, **8**: 28.

HORST, C.J. VAN DER 1922. The Madreporaria of the Siboga Expedition. 3. *Ibid.*, **160**: 99-127.

\*\*\*

HORST, C.J. VAN DER 1922. On the arrangement of the septa in Eupsammid corals. *Bijdr. Dierkunde* Amsterdam, **22** (Max Weber feestnummer): 107-112.

HORST, R. 1907. On a new Cubomedusa from the Java Sea: *Chiropsalmus buitendijcki*. *Notes Mus. Jentink*, **29**: 101-105.

IJIMA, I. 1926. The Hexactinellida of the Siboga-Expedition. *Siboga Exped.*, **6**: 384.

KRAMPTON, P.L. 1926. Medusae. Part 2. Anthomedusae. *Dan. Ingolf-Exped.*, **5**, pt. 10: 1-102.

KUKENTHAL, W. 1902. Diagnosen neuer Alcyonarien aus der Ausbeute der Deutschen Tiefsee Expedition. *Zool. Anz.*, **25**: 299-303.

\*\*\*HORST, C.J. VAN DER 1921. The Madreporaria of the Siboga-Expedition. 2. *Madreporaria fungida*. *Ibid.*, **16b**: 1-46.

KEKENTHAL, W. 1911. Alcyonarien von den Aru und Kei-Inseln nach den sammlungen von Dr. H. Merton. *M. Abh. Senckenb. Ges.*, **33**: 305-346.

KUKENTHAL, W. 1914. Alcyonaria des Roten Meers. *Denkschr. Akad. Wiss. Wien.*, **89**: 33 pp.

KUKENTHAL, W. 1916. System und stammesgeschichte der seteraxonier und der ursprung der Holaxonier. *Zool. Anz.*, **47**: 88-97.

KUKENTHAL, W. 1917. System und stammesgeschichte der Plexauridae. *Ibid.*, **48**: 340-347.

LE BARBIER, C. 1908. Esquisse sur la peche dans la province de Tulear. *Annls Mus. Colon. Marseille*, (2) **6**: 3-33.

LE BARBIER, C. 1908. Les peches marktmes dans la province de Tulear. *Bulletin Economique, Madagascar*, **8**: 30-47.

LENS, A.D. and T.V. RIEMSDIJK 1908. The Siphonophora of the Siboga-Expedition. *Siboga Exped.*, **9**: 132 pp.

LEVINSEN, G.M.R. 1913. Systematic studies on the Sertulariidae. *Kobenhaven Nath. Medd.*, **64**: 249-323.

MASS, O. 1907. Meduses d' Amboine (Voyage de M.M.M. Bedot et c. Pictet dans l' archipel Malais). *Revue Suisse Zool.*, **14**: 81-107.

MATTHAI, G. 1923. Histology of the soft parts of astreid corals. *Q. Jl. microsc. Sci.*, **67**: 101-122.

MATTHAI, G. 1923. On the Madreporarian Coral collection in the Indian Museum Calcutta. *Proc. 10<sup>th</sup> Indian Sci. Congr.*, 168.

MATTHAI, G. 1923. Madreporaires de Nouvelle-Caledonie. *Bull. biol. Fr. Belg.*, **57**: 17-88.

MATTHAI, G. 1926. Colony-formation in the Madreporarian genus *Symphyllia*. *Proc. 15<sup>th</sup> Indian Sci. Congr.*: 193-194.

MATTHAI, G. 1926. Colony formation in Astreid corals. *Phil. Trans. R. Soc.*, **214**: 313-367.

MAYER, A.G. 1914. An expedition to the coral reefs of Toores Straits. *Pop. Sci. Mon.*, **85**: 209-231.

MAYER, A.G. 1915. Medusae of the Philippines and Torres Strait. Report upon the Scyphomedusae collected by the United States Fisheries Bureau Steamer "Albatross" in the Philippine Island and Malay Archipelago, 1907-1910, and upon the medusae collected by the Expedition of thhe Carnegie Institution of Washington to Torres Strait Australia, in 1913. *Washington D.C. Carnegie Institution, Department Mar. boil. Bull.*, **7**: 157-202.



- MAYER, A.G. 1917. Report on the Scyphomedusae collected by the U.S. Bureau of Fisheries steamer 'Albatross' in the Philippine Island and Malay Archipelago. *Bull. U.S. natn. Mus.*, **100**: 1.
- Mc MURRICH, J.P. 1910. The genus *Arachnactis*. *J. exp. Zool.*, **9**: 159-168.
- Mc MURRICH, J.P. 1910. The Actinaria of the Siboga-Expedition. I. *Ceriantharia*. *Siboga Exped.*, **15a**: 1-48.
- MENON, K.R. 1914. Note on the genus *Anactinia*. *Rec. Indian Mus.*, **10**: 211-212.
- MENON, K.R. 1926. On the adults of *Zoantheella* and *Zoantheina*. *Ibid.*, **28**: 61-64. (Also *Proc. 13<sup>th</sup> Indian SCI. Congr.*: 193).
- MENON, K.R. 1927. On the Systematic position of the actinarian genus *Ixalactis*. *Proc. 14<sup>th</sup> Indian Sci. Congr.*: 190 (Abstract).
- MOSER, F. 1924. Die larvalen verhältnisse der Siphonophoren in neuer Beleuchtung. *Zoologica*. **28**: Heft. 73, 1-52.
- NUTTING, C.C. 1910. The Gorgonacea of the Siboga-Expedition. III. The Muriceidae. *Siboga Exped.*, **13b**: 1-108.
- NUTTING, C.C. 1910. The Gorgonacea of the Siboga-Expedition. IV. The Plexauridae. *Ibid.*, **13b<sup>1</sup>**: 1-20..
- NUTTING C.C. 1910. The Gorgonacea of the Siboga-Expedition. V. The Isidae. *Ibid.*, **13b<sup>2</sup>**: 1-23.
- NUTTING, C.C. 1910. The Gorgonacea of the Siboga-Expedition. VI. The Gorgonellidae.. *Ibid.*, **13b<sup>3</sup>**: 1-39..
- NUTTING C.C. 1910. The Gorgonacea of the Siboga-Expedition. VII. The Gorgonidae.. *Ibid.*, **13b<sup>4</sup>**: 1-11.
- NUTTING C.C. 1911. The Gorgonacea of the Siboga-Expedition. VIII. The Scleraxonia. *Ibid.*, **13b<sup>5</sup>**: 1-62.
- PACE, S. 1901. On the supposed rediscovery of "Moseleya" in Torres Straits. *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.*, (7) **7**: 385-387.
- PAX, F. 1908. Die Aklinien der ostafrikanischen Inseln. (In : Reise in Ostafrika V.A. Voeltzkow, Bd. **2**: 399-418.).
- PAX, F. 1915. Diagnosen neuer Antipatharien. *Zool. Anz.*, **45**: 598-601.
- PAX, F. 1922. Die Antipatharien der Deutschen Tiefsee-Expedition. *Wiss. Ergebn. dt. Tiefsee-Exped. 'Valdivia'*, **19**(6): 6.
- PAX, F. 1924. Anthozoen des Leindener Museum. *Zool. Meded. Leiden*, **8**: 1-17.
- PEDASCHENKO, D.D. 1906. Eine new tropische coelenteratenform. *Trav. Soc. nat.*, **37**(1): 175-188: 201-211

- PERCIVAL, E. 1923. On the strombilization of *Aurelia*. *Q. Jl. Microsc. Sci.*, **67** : 85-100.
- PESCH, A.J. VAN 1914. The Antipatharia of the Siboga-Expedition. *Siboga Exped.*, **17**: 1-258.
- PETIT, G. 1923. Du role economique des recifs de coranux. *Bull. trim. Enseign. Profess. et. Techn. Peches, coloniales*.
- RAJ, B.S. 1927. The Littoral fauna of Krusadi Island in the Gulf of Mannar. Siphonophora. *Bull. Madras Govt. Mus.*, **1**: 21-23.
- RAO, H.S. 1927. Some jelly fishes of the Indian seas. *Proc. 14<sup>th</sup> Indian Sci. Congr.*: 190 (Abstract).
- RITCHIE, J. 1915. The hydroids of the Indian Museum. II. *Annulella gemmata*, a new and remarkable brackish-water hydroid. *Rec. Indian Mus.*, **11**: 541-568.
- ROULE, L. 1908. Alcyonaires d' Amboine. *Revue Suisse Zool.*, **16**: 161-194.
- SCHULTZE, L.S. 1902. Die Antipatharien. *Wiss. Ergebn. dt. Tiefsee-Exped. 'Valdivia'*, **3**, 2: 90-100.
- SHANN, F.W. 1912. Observations on some Alcyonaria from Singapore, with a brief discussion on the classification of the family Nephthyidae. *Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond.*: 505-527.
- SHERRIEES, W.R. 1922. Evolution within the genus *Dendronephthya* (*Spongodes*) (Alcyonaria), with descriptions of a number of species. *Ibid.*, (1922): 33-77.
- SIMPSON, J.J. 1907. On a new siphonogorgid genus *Cactogorgia* with descriptions of three new species. *Trans. R. Soc. Edinb.*, **45**: 829-836.
- SIMPSON, J.J. and J.A. THOMSON, 1905. Report on the Antipatharia collected by Prof. Herdman at Ceylon 1902. *Rep. Govt Ceylon Pearl Oyster Fish. Gulf Manaar*. **4**: 93-106.
- SINGH, B.B. 1924. Preliminary account of the sea-anemones of the Karachi Coast, with special reference to *Paraphellia expansa*, *Proc. 11<sup>th</sup> Indian Sci. Congr.*: 111-112.
- SINGH, B.B. 1925. A comparative account of the genera *Paraphellia* Haddon and *Actinoscyphia* Stephenson from Karachi. *Proc. 12<sup>th</sup> Indian Sci. Congr.*: 146.
- STECHOW, E. 1909. *Branchiocerianthus imperator* von der kuste von Oman und Baluchistan. *Rec. Indian Mus.*, **3**: 296-297.
- STECHOW, E. 1911. Uber Hydroiden der Deutschen Tiefsee-Expedition. Ein neues Genus thecater Hydroiden. *Zool. Anz.*, **37**: 193-197.

- STECHOW, E. 1922. Zur systematik der Hydrozoen Stomatoporen, Siphonophoren, Anthozoen und Ctenophoren. *Arch. Natr gesch. Abt. A: Heft. 3*: 141-155.
- STECHOW, E. 1925. Hydroiden der Deutschen Tiefsee-Expedition. *Wiss. Ergebn. dt. Tiefsee-Exped. 'Valdivia'*, **17**: 387-546.
- STECHOW, E. and H.C. MULLER 1923. Hydroiden von den Aru-Inseln. *Abh. Senckenb. Naturforsch. Ges.*, **35**: 459-478.
- STEPHENSON, T.A. 1921. on the classification of Actinaria. Part II. *Q. Jl. Microsc. Sci.*, **65**: 493-576.
- STIASNY, G. 1921. Studien über Rhizostomeen mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Fauna des Malaiischen Archipels nebst einer Revision des System. *Cap. Zool. Hague*, **1**: 1-179.
- STIASNY, G. 1921. Results of Dr. E. Mjöberg's Swedish Scientific Expeditions to Australia 1910-13. Scyphomedusen. *K. svenska Vetenskad Handl.*, **62** (2): 1-13.
- STIASNY, G. 1923. Das Gastovascular system als Grundlage für ein neues System der Rhizostomeen. *Zool. Anz.*, **56**: 241-247.
- STIASNY, G. 1924. Papers from Dr. Th. Mortensen's Pacific Expedition 1914-16. 24. Scyphomedusen von den Molukken und den Kei-Inseln. *Vidensk. Meddr. Dansk. Naturh. Foren.*, **77**: 485-499.
- STIASNY, G. 1926. Atle und neue Scyphomedusen von Australien. *Zool. Meded. Leiden*, **9**: 249-257.
- STIASNY, G. 1928. Hydromedusen aus der Java-See. *Ibid.*, **11**: 206-226.
- STIASNY, G. 1929. Ueber einige Scyphomedusen aus dem Zoologischen Museum Amsterdam. *Ibid.*, **12**: 195-215.
- STIASNY, G. 1930. Scyphomedusen. *Mem. Mus. r. Hist. nat. Belg.*, **42**: 1-29.
- STIASNY, G. 1930. Scyphomedusen: Res. scient. du voyage aux Indes orientales néerlandaises. *Mem. Mus. r. Hist. nat. Belg.*: hors série, 2, fasc. 4.
- STUCKEY, F.G.A. 1913. Description of a collection of Actinians from the Kermadec Islands. *Tran. Proc. N.Z. inst.*, **46**: 132-134.
- SUMMERS, S.L.M. 1910. Antipatharians from the Indian Ocean. *Jl. R. microsc. Soc.*, 273-281.
- TESCH, J.J. 1904. The thecosomata and gymnosomata of the Siboga-Expedition. *Siboga Exped.*, **52**: 92 pp.
- THOMSON, J.A. 1908. Note on a remarkable alcyonarian, *Studeria mirabilis* g. et sp. n. *Jl. R. microsc. Soc.*: 675-681.

- THOMSON, J.A. 1912. A new type of alcyonarian, *Proc. 7<sup>th</sup> Int. Zool. Cong. Cambridge*: 826-827.
- THOMSON, J.A. and G. CRANE 1909. VI. The alcyonarians of Okhamadal. In: Hornell's *Report Govt. Baroda Mar. Zool. Okhamandal in Kattiawar, Part I*: 125-135., London.
- THOMSON, J.A. and G. CRANE, 1909. Alcyonarians from the Gulf of Kutch. *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) **3**: 362-366.
- THOMSON, J.A. and W.D. HENDERSON 1908. Natural history notes from the R.I.M.S. Ship "Investigator" Captain T.H. Fleming R.N. commanding Ser.3, No.15 Second Preliminary report on the deep sea Alcyonaria collected in the Indian Ocean. *Ibid.*, (7) **18**:
- THOMSON, J.A., J.J. SIMPSON and W.D. HENDERSON, 1909. An account of the alcyonarians collected by the Royal Indian Marine Survey Ship "Investigator" in the Indian Ocean. II. Alcyonarians of the littoral sea area. Trustees of the Indian Museum, Calcutta.
- THORNELY, L.R. 1916. Report on the Hydroida collected by Mr. James Hornell at Okhamandal in Kattiawar in 1905-06. *Report to the Govt. of Baroda on the Marine Zoology of Okhamandal in Kattiawar. Part II*: 147-150, London.
- VERSLUYS, J. 1902. Die Gorgoniden der Siboga-Expedition. 1. Die Chrysogorgiidae. *Siboga Exped.*, **13**: 1-120.
- VERSLUYS, J. 1906. Die Gorgoniden der Siboga-Expedition. 11. Die Primnoidea. *Ibid.*, **13a**: 1-175.
- VERSLUYS, J. 1907. Die Aleyoniden der Siboga-Expedition. 11. *Pseudocladochenus* Hicksori. *Ibid.*, **13c**: 9-29.
- VOELTZKOW, A. 1917. Flora und Fauna der Comoren. *Voeltzkow's Reise in Ostafrika, Stuttgart*, **3**: 429-480.
- WELTNER, W. 1901. Hydroiden von Amboina und Thursday Island. *Semon Zool. Forsch. Australien, Denkschr. Ges. Jena*, **8**: 583-590.

## CTENOPHORA

CARLGREN, O. 1909. Die Tetraplatien. *WISS. Ergebn. dt. Tiefsee-Exped. 'Valdivia'*, **19**, 3: 77-122.

CHIGI, A. 1909. Racolte Planctoniche fatte dalla R. Nave Ligurea nel viaggio di circumnavigazione del 1903-5. Vol.ii, Fasc. 1. ctenosori. *Firenze Pubbl. 1<sup>st</sup> Studi., sup:* 1-24.

Menon, K.R. 1927. Preliminary notes on *Ctenoplana indica* n.sp. *Proc. 14<sup>th</sup> Indian Sci. Congr.:* 190.

MORTENSEN, T. 1927. Two new ctenophores. *Vidensk. Meddr. dansk. naturh. Foren.,* **83**: 277-288.

MOSER, F. 1903. Die Ctenophoren der Siboga-Expedition. *Siboga Exped.,* **12**: 1-26.

PEDASCHENKO, D.D. 1906. Eine neue tropische coelentratenform. (Nov. Ordo Actena Ctenophorarum (Russ.)). *St. Petersburg Trav. Soc. Nat.,* **1**: 175.-188; 201-211.

## PLATYHELMINTHES

- BAER, J.G. 1925. Un Nouvel Acanthocephale d' Oïsean, *Heteroplus numidae* n.sp. *Revue. Suisse Zool.*, **31**: 549-553.
- BAYLIS, H.A. 1926. Some tetrabothriid cestodes from whales of the genus *Balaenoptera*. *J. Linn. Soc. Lond. (Zool)*, **36**: 161-172.
- BAYLIS, H.A. and R.A. DAUBNEY 1925. A revision of the lung-worms of Cetacea. *Parasitology*, **17**: 201-216.
- BRAUN, M. 1901. Zur Kenntniss der Trematoden der Saugetiere, *Zool. Jb.*, **14**: 311-348.
- BRAUNER, K. 1926. Trubellaria, Acoels. *Wiss. Ergebn. dt. Tiefsee-Exped. 'Valdivia'*, **22**, 2: 29-56.
- CLEAVE, H.J. VAN 1928. Two new genera and species of Acanthocephala from fishes of India. *Rec. Indian Mus.*, **20**: 147-150.
- DOLFUS, R.P. 1925. Liste critique des Cercaires marine a queue Setigere Signales jusqu'a present. *Trav. Stn. Zool. Wimereux.*, **9**: 43-65.
- DOLLFUS, G, 1923. Le cestode des perles fines des Meleagrines de Nosy-Be'. *C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris*, **30** avril: 1265-1267.
- HERDMAN, W.A. 1903-1904. Note on Pearl-formation in the Ceylon pearl oyster. *Rep. Br. Ass.*: 695.
- HORNELL, J. 1912. New cestodes from Indian fishes. *Rec. Indian Mus.*, **7**: 197-204.
- KABURAKI, T. 1918. Zoological results of a tour in the Far East. Brackish water polyclads. *Mem. Asiat. Soc. Calcutta*, **6** : 183-192.
- LINSTOW, O. VON. 1906. Helminthes from the collection of Colombo Museum. *Spolia Zeylan.*, 163-188.
- LINTON, E. 1924. *Grocotyle plana* sp. nov. with notes on South African cestodes of fishes. *Fish. And Marine Biol. Surv. Rep.* 3 Cape Town (For the year 1922), No.8: 1-27.
- LUHE, M. 1906. Report on the trematode parasites from the marine fishes of Ceylon. *Rep. Govt Ceylon Pearl Oyster Fish. Gulf Manaar*, 97-108.
- MEYER, F. 1921. Polycladen von Koseir (Roten Meers) (Kollektion professor Klunzinger). *Arch. Naturgesch.*, **87** (10): 138-153.

- MICOLETZKY, H. 1922. Neue freilebende Nematoden aus Suez. *Sber. Bayer. Akad. Wiss.*, **1**(131): 77-103.
- MICOLETZKY, H. 1924. Weitere Beitrage Zur Kenntniss freilebender Nematoden aus Suez. *Ibid.*, **1** (132): 225-261.
- MICOLETZKY, H. 1930. Frelebende Marine Nematoden von den Sunda Inseln. I. Enoplidae. *Vidensk. Meddr. dansk. naturh. Foren.*, 87.
- NIERSTRASZ, H.F. 1907. Die Nematomorpha der Siboga-Expedition. *Siboga Exped.*, **20**: 1-21.
- PALOMB, A. 1928. Zoological results of the Cambridge expedition to the Suezcanal, 1924. 34. Report on the Turbellaria. *Trans. Zool. Soc. Lond.*, **22**: 579-625.
- PLATE, L. 1914. Untersuchungen zur Fauna Ceylons nach den Sammlungen von L. Plate. 1. Ueber zwei Ceylonische Temnocephaliden. *Jena. Z. Naturw.*, **51**: 707-722.
- QUERNER, F. 1925. Revision Zweier von Diesing beschriebener Rhynchobothrien. *Ann. Naturhist. Mus. Wien.*, **38**: 107-117.
- SHIPLEY, A.E. 1901. On a new species of *Bothriocephalus*. *Proc. Cambridge Soc.*, **11**: 209-213.
- SHIPLEY, A.E. and J. HORNEILL 1904. The parasites of the pearl oyster. *Rep. Govt. Ceylon Pearl Oyster Fish. Gulf Manaar*, **2**: 77-106.
- SHIPLEY, A.E. and J. HORNEILL 1905. Further report on the parasites of the pearl oyster. *Ibid.*, **3**: 49-56.
- SHIPLEY, A.E. and J. HORNEILL 1906. Report on the cestode and nematode parasites from the marine fishes of Ceylon. *Ibid.*, **5**: 43-96.
- SOUTHWELL, T. 1910. A note on endogenous reproduction discovered in the larvae of *Tetrarhynchus unionifactor* inhabiting the tissues of the pearl oyster. *Rep. Ceylon mar. biol. Lab.*, 1.
- SOUTHWELL, T. 1910. On the determination on the adult of the pearl-including worm. *Ibid.*, **4**: 196-172.
- SOUTHWELL, T. 1911. Description of nine new species of cestode parasites including two new genera from marine fishes of Ceylon. *Ibid.*, 5.
- SOUTHWELL, T. 1912. The Ceylon Pearl Inducing worm. A brief review of the work done to date. *Ibid.*, **6**: 231-248.
- SOUTHWELL, T. 1913. Notes from the Bengal Fisheries Laboratory, Indian Museum, No.1 *Rec. Indian Mus.*, **9**: 79-104.
- SOUTHWELL, T 1913. On some Indian Cestoda, Part I. *Ibid.*, **9**: 279-300.

SOUTHWELL, T. 1914. A short account of our present knowledge of the cestode fauna of British India and Ceylon. *J. Asiat. Soc. Beng.*, **10**: 139-145.

SOUTHWELL, T. 1915. Notes from the Bengal Fisheries Laboratory, Indian Museum. No.3.- helminths from fish and aquatic birds in the Chilka Lake. *Rec. Indian Mus.*, **11**: 332-335.

SOUTHWELL, T. 1921. Fauna of the Chilka Lake. On a larval cestode from the umbrella of a jelly fish. *Mem. Indian Mus.*, **5** (8): 559-562.

SOUTHWELL, T. 1923. A further note on *Ilisha parthenogenetica* Southwell and Prasad, 1918, a cestode parasite on the Indian shad. *Rec. Indian Mus.*, **25**: 197-198.

SOUTHWELL, T. 1924. On a collection of Linguatulids in the Liverpool school of Tropical Medicine. *Ann. Trop. Med. Parasit.*, **18**: 515-531.

SOUTHWELL, T. 1925. A monograph on the Tetracampidae with notes on related cestodes. *Liverpool school of Tropical Medicine Memoir* (New series), No.2. The University Press of Liverpool Ltd., London.

SOUTHWELL, T. 1925. The Genus *Tetracampos* Wedl 1861. *Ann. Trop. Med. Parasit.*, **19**: 315-317.

SOUTHWELL, T. 1927. On a Collection of cestodes from the marine fishes of Ceylon and India. *Ibid.*, **21**: 351-373.

SOUTHWELL, T. 1929. Cestodes of the order Pseudophyllidae recorded from India and Ceylon. *Ibid.*, **22**: 419-448.

SOUTHWELL, T. 1929. A monograph on cestodes of the order Trypanorhyncha from Ceylon and India. I. *Ceylon J. Sci.* (Sec. B. Zool. Geol.), **15**: 169-312.

SOUTHWELL, T. 1930. *The Fauna of British India, including Ceylon and Burma. Cestoda I & II.* 391 pp. and 262 pp. London.

SOUTHWELL, T. and I.S. HIMLEY 1929. On a new species of *Phyllobothrium* (*P. microsomum*) from an Indian shark. *Ann. Trop. Med. Parasit.*, **23**: 381-384.

SOUTHWELL, T. and B. PRASHAD 1920. A revision of the Indian species of the genus *Phyllobothrium*. *Rec. Indian Mus.*, **19**: 1-8.

STEINER, G. 1915. Freilebende marine Nematoden von der Kuste Sumatras. *Zool. Jb.*, **38**: 223-244.

STEINER, G. 1921. Ost-Asiatische marine Nematoden. *Ibid.*, **44**: 195-226.

STEUER, A. 1928. On the geographical distribution and affinity of appendiculate trematodes parasitising marine plankton copepods. *J. Parasit.*, **15**: 115-120.

STEWART, F.H. 1914. Report on a collection of free-living nematodes from the Chilka Lake on the East Coast of India. *Rec. Indian Mus.*, **10**: 245-254.



## NEMERTINIA

- BEAUCHAMP, P. De 1929. *Triclades terricoles, Triclades paludicoles*, Nemertien. *Treubia*, **10**: 405-430.
- BRINKMANN, A. 1927. Die pelagischen Nemertinen (Monographisch Dargestellt). *Bergens Mus. Skr.*, **3**: 1-194.
- CAMERANO, L. 1902. Gordii di Madagascar e delle isole sandwich. *Boll. Mus. Torino*, **16**: 2.
- CAMERANO, L. 1914. Gordiens. Nova Guinea. *Resul de l' expedit. Scientif. neerlandaise a la Nouvelle Guinee en 1903 sous les auspices de A Wichmann*, **5**: 541-542.
- GRAVELY, F.H. 1927. Nemertinea. *Bull. Madras. Govt. Mus., N.S.*, **1**: 53-54.
- PUNNETT, R.C. 1900. On a collection of nemertines from Singapore, *Q. Jl. Microsc. Sci.* **44**: 111-139.
- PUNNETT, R.C. 1900. On some nemertines from Torres Straits. *Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond.*, 1900: 825-831.
- PUNNETT, R.C. 1901. Observations on some nemertines from Singapore. *Proc. R. Soc.*, **2**: 90-107.
- PURI, J.M. 1924. Nemertine worms from Karachi. *Proc. Lahore Phil. Soc.*, **3**: 71-72.

## ASCHELMINTHES

- MICOLETZKY, H. 1930. Frelebende marine nematoden von den Sunda-Inseln. I. Enoplidae. *Vidensk. Meddr. Dansk. Naturh. Foren.*, 87.
- NIERSTRASZ, H.F. 1907. Die Nematomorpha der Siboga-Expedition. *Siboga Exped.*, **20**: 1-21.
- STEWART, F.H. 1914. Report on a collection of free-living nematodes from the Chilka Lake on the East Coast of India. *Rec. Indian Mus.*, **10**: 245-254.

## BRYOZOA

ANNADALE, N. 1912. Fauna Symbiotica Indica. No.1. Polyzoa attached to Indo-Pacific stomatopods. *Rec. Indian Mus.*, **7**; 123-126.

ANNADALE, N. 1912. The occurrence of Entoprocta in Indian waters. *Ibid.*, **7**: 205.

ANNADALE, N. 1916-1925. Polyzoa, Entoprocta and Ctenostomata. *Mem. Asiat Soc. Beng.*, **7**: 13-36.

ANNADALE, N. 1922. The marine elements in the Fauna of the Ganges. *Bijdr. Dierk.*, **22**: 150.

BEDOT, M. 1909. Sur la fauna de l'archipel Malais (Resume). *Revue Suisse Zool.*, **17**: 143-169.

CALVET, L. 1909. Voyage de MM.M. Bedot et C. Pictet dans l' Archipel Malais. Bryozoaires d' Amboine. Note sur *Bugula dentata* (Lamouroux) et *Retepora denticulata* Busk. *Ibid.*, **14**: 617-621.

CANU, F. and R.S. BASSLER 1925. Les Bryozoaires du Maroc et de Mauritanie, I. Mem. *Mem. Soc. Sci. nat. Maroc.* **10**: 1-79.

CANU, F. and R.S. BASSLER 1928. Les Bryozoaires du Maroc et de Mauritanie, 2. Mem. *Ibid.*, **18**: 1-85.

CARPENTER, G.D.H. 1925. *A naturalist in East Africa being notes made in Uganda, ex-German and Portuguese East Africa.* Oxford, 118 pp.

COMBS, P. 1909. La fauna halolomnique Africaine. *Coemos Paris.*, **61**: 705-707.

GRAVELY, F.H. 1927. The littoral fauna of Krusadi Island in the Gulf of Mannar. Polyzoa. *Bull. Madras Govt. Mus. N.S.*, **1** (1): 89-94.

HARTMEYER, R. 1916. Neue und alte styeliden aus der sammlung des Berliner Museum. *Mitt. Zool. Mus. Berlin.*, **8** (2): 203-230.

HASTINGS, A.B. 1927. Zoological results of the Cambridge Expedition to the Suez Canal, 1924. Report on the Polyzoa. *Trans. Zool. Soc. Lond.*, **22**: 331-354.

HAYDEN H.H. 1904. Memoirs of the Geological survey of India (List of spp. Collected). *Mem. geol Surv. India*, **36**: 1-129.

LEVINSEN, G.M.R. 1909. Morphological and systematic studies on the cheilostomatus Bryozoa. "Nationale Forfatteres Forlag" Kobenhavn: 1-431.

- LIVINGSTONE, A.A. 1926. Studies on Australian Bryozoa. *Rec. Aust. Mus.*, **15**: 79-99.
- MAPLESTONE, C.M. 1909. The results of deep sea investigation in the Tasman Sea, Part 5. Polyzoa. *Ibid.*, **6**; 267-273.
- MARCUS, E. Results of Dr. E. Mjobergs Swedish Scientific Expeditions to Australia 1910-13. Bryozoa. *K. Svenska Vetensk Akad Handl.*, **61** (5): 1-34.
- MARCUS, E. 1923. Bryozoen von der Aru-Inseln. *Abb. Senekenb. Naturforsch. Ges.*, **35**: 421-446.
- MARCUS E. 1926. Über *Stirpariella mortenseni* und das genus *Stirpariella*. *Vidensk. Meddr. Dansk. Naturh. Foren.* **81**: 37-55.
- MICHAELSEN, W. 1904. Revision der compositen styeliden oder Polyzoinen. *Jahrb. Hamburg Anst.* **20**, 2 Beiheft Mt. Mus. Hamburg: 1-124.
- MICHAELSEN, W. 1912. De Tethyiden (Styeliden) des Naturhistorischen Museum Zu Hamburg, nebst Nachtrag und Anhang, einige andere Familien betreffend. *Jahrb. Wiss. Anst. Hamburg.*, **28** (2): 109-186.
- MORTENSEN, T. 1923. The Danish Expedition to the Kedi Islands 1922. *Vidensk Meddr. Dansk. Naturb. Foren.*, **76** 56-99.
- SMEDLEY, N. and C. DOVER 1927. Papers on Malayan Aquatic Biology, iii. Polyzoa. *J. Fed. Malay St. Mus.*, **13** (4): 238-241.
- THORNELLY, L.R. 1907. Report on the Marine polyzoa in the collection of the Indian Museum. *Rec. Indian Mus.*, **1**; 179-196.
- THORNELLY, L.R. 1916. "Polyzoa". In: Hornell's *Rep. Govt Baroda Mar. zool. Okhamandal*, II: 157-165, London.
- WATERS, A.W. 1913. The marine fauna of British East Africa and Zanzibar, from the collections made by Cyril Crossland in the year 1901-1902. Bryozoa-Cheilostomata. *Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond.*, 458-537.
- WATERS, A.W. 1914. The marine fauna of British East Africa and Zanzibar from the collection made by Cyril Crossland in the Year 1901-1902. Bryozoa-Cyclostomata, Ctenostomata and Entoprocta. *Ibid.*, 831-858.
- WATERS, A.W. 1926. Ancestrulae and frontal of cheilostomatous Bryozoa. *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.*, (9) **17**: 425-438.

## ANNELIDA

- AGGARWALA, A.C. 1924. Polychaeta and Gephyrea from Karachi. *Proc. Lahore Phil. Soc.*, **3**: 69-70, 73-75.
- AIYAR, R.G. 1930. A note on the occurrence and metamorphosis of *polygordius* sp. obtained in tow-net water, Madras, *J. Madras Univ.*, **7**: 1-5.
- ATKINS, D. 1927. Report on the Myzostomida collected by Mr. F.A. Potts in Torres Strait together with a description of a species obtained by Professor J. Stanley Gardiner from the Maldives. *Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond.*, 1927: 339-357.
- AUGUNER, H. 1913. *Die fauna Sudwest-Australiens. Polychaeta Errantia*. Herausgegeben von Michaelsen und Hartmeyer, Jena, **4**: 65-304.
- AUGENER, H. 1914. *Fauna Sudwest- Australiens. Polychaeta Sedentaria*. **5** (1): 1-170.
- AUGENER, H. 1922. Results of Dr. E. Mjoberg's Swedish Scientific Expeditions to Australlia, 1910-13. – XXXII. Polychaeten. *K. Sevenska Vetensk. Akad. Handb.*, **63** (6): 1-49.
- AUGENER, H. 1922. Revision des Australischen Polychaeten-Typen von Kinberg. *Ark. Zool.*, **14**: 1-42.
- AUGNER, H. 1926. Ceylon-Polychaeten (Fauna et anatomia Ceylonica IV, No.2). *Jena. Z. Naturw.*, **62**: 435-472.
- AUGENER, H. 1927. Polychaeten von Neu-Pommern. *Sber. Ges. Naturf. Freunde Berl.*, 1926: 119-152.
- AZIZ, N.D. 1930. A criticism of polychaeta taxonomy, with reference to the family Eunicidae. *Proc. Indian Sci. Congr.*, **17**: 248.
- BINDRA, S.S. 1923. Notes on the anatomy of a probable new species of polychaete worm from Karachi. *Proc. 10<sup>th</sup> Indian Sci. Congr.*, 163.
- BINDRA, S.S. 1927. fauna of Karachi. 1. A study of the genus *Eruythoe* (Family Amphinomidae). *Dept. Zool. Punjab Univ., Mem.*, **1**: 1-18.
- CHAMBERLIN, R.V. 1919. 'Albatross' Polychaeta. *Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harv. Coll.*, **48**: 1-514.
- CROSSLAND, C. 1904. The marine fauna of Zanzibar and British East Africa from collections made by Cyril Crossland in the year 1901 and 1902. The polychaete Part 3. *Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond.*, 287-330.

CROSSLAND, C. 1924. Polychaeta of Tropical East Africa, the Red Sea and Cape Verde Islands collected by Cyril Crossland and the Maldivé Archipelago by Professor Stanley Gardiner, M.A. F.R.S. *Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond.*, Pt. 1: 1-106.

EHLERS, E. 1918. Polychaeta Anneliden von den Aru und Kei-Inseln. *a. Main. Abh. Senckenberg. Ges.*, **35** (2): 227-250.

EHLERS, E. 1920. Polychaeten von Java und Amboina. Ein Beitrag zur Kenntniss der malaiischen Strandfauna. *Abh. Ges. Wiss. Göttingen*, **10** (7): 1-73.

FAUVEL, P. 1914. Sur les Polychètes rapportés par M. Ch. Gravier de San-thomé. *Bull. Mus. Paris*, **20**: 66-70.

FAUVEL, P. 1914. Annelides Polychètes de Santhomé (Golfe de Guinée) recueillis par M. Ch. Gravier. *Arch. Zool. exp. gen.*, Paris, **54**: 105-155.

FAUVEL, P. 1917. Annelides Polychètes de l'Australie méridionale. *Arch. Zool. exp. gen.*, **56**: 159-278.

FAUVEL, P. 1918. Annelides Polychètes nouvelles de l'Afrique Orientale. *Bull. Mus. nat. Hist. Paris.*, **24**: 503-509.

FAUVEL, P. 1919. Annelides Polychètes de l'Afrique Orientale (2<sup>e</sup> note). *Ibid.*, **25** (1): 33-39.

FAUVEL, P. 1921. Annelides Polychètes de Madagascar du Muséum N. d' Histoire naturelle recueillies par le Dr. W. Kaudern en 1912. *Arkiv for Zool.*, **13** (24): 1-32.

FAUVEL, P. 1922. Annelides Polychètes de l'Archipel Houtman Abrolhos (Australie Occidentale) recueillies par M. le Prof. W.J. Dakin, F.L.S. *J. Linn. Soc. Lond.*, (zool), **34**: 487-500.

FAUVEL, P. 1927. Zoological results of the Cambridge Expedition to the Suez Canal, 1924. 29. Rapport sur les Annelides Polychètes Errantes. *Trans. Zool. Soc. Lond.*, **22**: 411-439.

FAUVEL, P. 1928. Annelides Polychètes nouvelles de l'Inde. I & II. *Bull. Mus. Nat. Hist. nat. Paris*, 1928: 90-96; 199-165.

FAUVEL, P. 1930. Annelida Polychaeta of the Madras Government Museum. *Bull. Madras Govt. Mus.*, n.s. Nat. Hist. Sec., **1**(2): 1-72.

GOPALAN, R. 1924. A preliminary account of some brackish water polychaetes from Madras. *Proc. 11<sup>th</sup> Indian Sci. Congr.*, 112.

GRAVELY, F.H. 1927. Chaetopoda. *Bull. Madras Govt. Mus.*, **1**: 55-86.

GRAVIER, C. 1904. Sur les Annelides Polychètes de la mer Rouge. *Bull. Mus. Paris*, **10**: 472-476.

GRAVIER, C. 1904. Sur un type nouveau la famille des *Capitelliens*. *Ibid.*, **10**: 557-561.

- GRAVIER, C. 1905. Sur un nouveau genre de Syllidien: *Alluandella Madagascariensis*. Berne, C.R. 6<sup>e</sup> Congrès intern. de Zool., Session 1904: 372-376.
- GRAVIER, C. 1906. Sur l'*Owenia fusiformis*. Della Chiaje, et sa distribution géographique (Annelide polychete recueilli par M. Geay a Madagascar). *Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat.*, **12**: 294-296.
- GRAVIER, C. 1908. Sur un type nouveau d'Annelide polychete. *C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris*, **146**: 144-146.
- HARDING, W.A. 1920. Fauna of Chilka Lake-Hirudinea. *Mem. Indian Mus.*, **5**: 511-517.
- HARDING, W.A. and J.C. MOORE 1927. Hirudinea. *The Fauna of British India* (London 1927).
- HARRISON, L. 1928. On the genus *Stratiodrillus* (Archiannelida: Histriobdella) with a description of a new species from Madagascar. *Rec. Aust. Mus.*, **16**: 116-121.
- HORST, R. 1911. On the genus *Notopygos*, with some new species from the Malay Archipelago. *Notes Leyden Mus.*, **33**.
- HORST, R. 1912. Polychaeta Errantia of the Siboga-Expedition. 1. Amphinomidae. *Siboga Exped.*, **24a**: 1-44.
- HORST, R. 1913. On two remarkable species of Aphroditidae of the Siboga-Expedition. *Notes Leyden mus.*, **35**: 161-168.
- HORST, R. 1913. On Malayan species of the genus *Psammolyce*. *Ibid.*, **35**: 186-192.
- HORST, R. 1915. On a remarkable polynoid worm, *Weberia pustulata* nov. gen., from the Malay abyss. *Zool. Meded. Leiden*, **1**: 246-247.
- HORST, R. 1916. A contribution to our knowledge of the Sigalioninae. *Ibid.*, **2**: 11-14.
- HORST, R. 1916. Malayan species of the genera *Aphroditella*, *Hermione*, *Laetmonice* and *Aphrogenia*. *Ibid.*, **2**: 65-77.
- HORST, R. 1917. Polychaeta Errantia of the Siboga-Expedition. II. Aphroditidae and Chrysopetalidae. *Siboga Exped.*, **24b**: 1-99.
- HORST, R. 1918. On a species of *Lycastes* and three aberrant forms of Nereidae from the Dutch East Indies. *Zool. Meded. Leiden*, **4**: 246-250.
- HORST, R. 1919. New species of the genus *Ammotrypane* Rathke. *Ibid.*, **5**: 22-24.
- HORST, R. 1919. Three new *Nareis*-species from the Dutch East Indies. *Ibid.*, **5**: 59-64.
- HORST, R. 1922. Een Heteronereis vorm von *Nereis succinea* Luck. *Ibid.*, **7**: 40.

- HORST, R. 1923. On three remarkable Annelida, Polychaeta . *Ibid.*, **7**: 221-224.
- KABURARI, T. 1921. Fauna of the Chilka Lake – on some leeches from the Chilka Lake. *Mem. Indian Mus.*, **5** (9): 661-675.
- MALAGUIN, A. and A. DEHORNE 1907. Les Annelides Polychetes de la Baie d' Amboine. *Revue Suisse Zool.*, **15**: 335-400.
- MENZEL, R. 1925. Beitrage Zur Kenntniss der Mikrofauna von Neiderlandisch Ostindien. VI. Bewohner Salzhaltiger Thermal-gewasser. *Treubia*, **6**: 450-454.
- MICHAELSEN, W. 1902. Oligochaeten. *Wiss. Ergebn. dt. Tiefsee-Exped. 'Valdivia'*, **3** (4): 133-166.
- MICHAELSEN, W. 1907. Oligochaeten von Madagaskar, den Comoren und anderen Inseln des Westlichen Indischen Oceans. *Reise in Ostafrika V.A. Voeltzk.* **2**: 39-50.
- MICHAELSEN, W. 1910. Die Oligochatenfauna de vorderindisch-Ceylonischen Region. *Abh. Geb. Naturw. Hamburg.*, **19**, pt. 5.
- MICHAELSEN, W. 1915. Vers. 11 Oligochetes. In: *Resultats scientifiques, Voyage de Ch. Alluand and R. Jeannel en Afrique Oriental, 1911-1912*, Paris, 23-42.
- MONRO, C.C.A. 1924. On the Polychaeta collected by H.M.S. "Alert" 1881-1882. Families Polynoidea, Sigalionidae and Eunicidae. *J. Linn. Soc. Lond.*, **36**: 37-64.
- MONRO, C.C.A. 1924. on the Polychaeta by H.M.S. "Alert". 1878-1882. Families Aphroditidae and Amphinomidae. *Ibid.*, **36**: 65-77.
- OKA, A 1925-26. Zoological results of a tour in the Far East: Hirudinea *J. Asiat Soc. Beng.*, **6**: 157-176.
- POTTS, F.A. 1928. Zoological results of the Cambridge expeditipon to the Suez Canal, 1924. 36. Report on the Annelids (Sedentary Poilychaets). *Trans. Zool. Soc. Lond.*, **22**: 693-705.
- REMANE, A. 1926. Marine Gactrotrichen aus der Ordnung der Chaetonotoidea. *Zool. Anz.*, **66**: 243-252.
- REMSCHEID, E. 1918. Beitrage zur Kentniss der Myzostomiden. *A. Main Abh. Senckenberg. Ges.*, **35** (2): 178-226.
- ROSA, D. 1908. Nuove specie di Tomopteridi. Diagnosi preliminari. *Bull. Musci. Zool. Anat. Comp. R. Univ. Torino*, **23** (588): 1.
- SCHEPOTIEEF. A. 1909. Die Pterobranchier des Indischen Ozeans. *Jool. Jb.*, **28**: 429-448.
- SMEDLEY, N. 1927. Notes on the shore fauna of Morib, West Coast, Malay Peninsula. *J. Fed. Malay St. Mus.*, **13**: 230-237.

SOUTHERN, R. 1921. Fauna of the Chilka Lake. Polychaeta of the Chilka Lake and also of fresh and brackish waters in other parts of India. *Mem. Indian Mus.*, **5**(8): 563-559.

STEPHENSON, J. 1908. The fauna of brackish ponds at Port Canning, Lower Bengal Part VIII.- Preliminary description of an oligochaete worm of uncertain position. *Rec. Indian Mus.*, **2**:39-42.

STEPHENSON, J. 1914. Littoral Oligochaeta from the Chilka Lake on the East Coast of India. *Ibid.*, **10**: 256-260.

STEPHENSON, J. 1917. Fauna of Chilka Lake. Oligochaeta. (Supplementary Report). *Mem. Indian Mus.*, **5**(6): 483-490.

THOMSON, M. 1902. On a new polynoid. *Trans. N.Z. Inst.*, **34**; 241-242.

WILLEY, A. 1907. Notes on Phosphorescence in marine animals, with a description of a new polychaete worm. *Rec. Indian Mus.*, **1**: 257-262.

WILLEY, A. 1908. The fauna of brackish ponds at Port Canning, Lower Bengal. XII.- Description of a new species of a polychaete worm of the genus *Spio*. *Ibid.*, **2**: 389-390.



## ECHIUROIDEA AND SIPUNCULOIDEA

- FISCHER, W. 1922. Gephyreen der Deutschen Tiefsee-Expedition. *Wiss, Ergebn. dt. Tiefsee-Exped. 'Valdivia'*, **22**: 1-26.
- FISHER, W. 1923. Zwei Sipunculiden des Kapgebietes nebst einer Zusammenstellung der bekanntesten Arten dieses Gebietes und ihrer faunistischen Beziehungen zur Ost- und Westküste. *Guteborg Vet. Handl. F.*, **425** (4): 1-8.
- GRAVELY, F.H. 1927. Gephyrea and Phoronis. *Bull. Madras Govt. Mus.*, **1**: 87-88.
- HAMARSTEN, O. 1915. Gephyreen von Madagascar, Gesammelt von W. Kaudern 1911-1912. *Arkiv for zool.*, **9** (10): 1-3.
- HERUBEL, M.A. 1905. Sur un nouveau siponcle. *Bull. Mus. Paris*, **1**: 51-54.
- HERUBEL, M. A. 1908. Recherches sur les Sipunculides. *Mem. Soc. Zool. Paris*, **20**: 107-417.
- HERUBEL, M.A. 1924. Quelques Echiurides et Sipunculids des côtes du Maroc et de Mauritanie. *Bull. Soc. Nat. Maroc*, **4**: 108-112.
- LANCHESTER, W.F. 1905. On a collection of sipunculids made at Singapore and Malacca. *Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond.*, **1**(1):26-28.
- MONRO, C.C.A. 1927. On the families and genera of the class Echiuroidea. *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.*, (6) **20** (120): 615-620.
- PRASHAD, B. 1916-25. Zoological results of a tour in the Far East. Echiuroids from brackishwater, with the description of a new marine species from the Andamans. *Mem. Asiat. Soc. Beng.*, **6**: 321-338.
- PRASHAD, B. 1919. Notes on echiuroids from Chandipore, Orissa. *Rec. Indian Mus.*, **16**: 399-402.
- PRASHAD, B. 1920. On a new species of *Thalassema* from the Gulf of Manaar with notes on Thurston's species *T. formulosum*. *Ibid.*, **19**: 35-37.
- PRASHAD, B. and P.R. AWATI 1929. On a new species of the genus *Thalassema* from Bombay. *Ibid.*, **31**: 259-263.
- ROBINSON, V.C. 1927. Zoological results of the Cambridge Expedition to the Suez Canal, 1924. Report on Sipunculoidea. *Trans, zool. Soc. Lond.*, **22**: 359-360.
- SLUITER, C. PH 1902. Die Sipunculiden und Echiuriden der Siboga-Expedition. *Siboga Exped.*, **25**: 1-53.

MOLLUSCA  
(INCLUDING FISHERIES)

ADAMS, L.E. 1911. Conchological notes from Bombay. *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* **21** (2): 708.

ALCOCK, A., N. ANNANDALE and A.C. MAC GILCHRIST 1907. illustrations of the Zoology of the Royal Indian Marine Survey Ship Investigator, Mollusca.

AMEMIYA, I. 1928. Ecological studies of Japanese oysters with special reference to the salinity of their habitats. *J. Coll. Agric. Imp. Univ. Tokyo*, **9**: 333-382.

AMIRTHALINGAM, C. 1929. Structure of Pearls. *Nature. Lond.*, **119**: 854-855; 123-129.

ANNANADALE, N. 1921. Report on bivalve moluscs injuring brick work in the Calcutta docks. *Rep. Com. Inst. Civil Engineers*, **4**: 60-61.

ANNANADALE, N. and R.E. LLOYD 1908. Illustrations of the Zoology of the Royal Indian Marine Survey Ship 'Investigator'. Calcutta.

ANNANADALE, N. and F.H. STEWART 1910. Illustrations of the Zoology of the Royal Indian Marine Survey Ship 'Investigator'.

ANONYMOUS 1903. Report on the Pearlfishery of 1903. *Sessional papers*, Govt. Printers, Ceylon 1903; 236-261.

ANONYMOUS 1904. Inspection of the Pearl banks, November and December 1904. *Ibid.*, 1-4.

ANONYMOUS 1904. Report on the pearl fishery of 1904. *ibid.*, 1904; 651-698.

ANONYMOUS 1905. Report on the pearl fishery, 1905. *Ibid.*, 1905:1-58.

ANONYMOUS 1906. Report on the pearl fishery of 1906. *Ibid.*, 1906:1-36.

ANONYMOUS 1907. Report on the pear; fishery of 1907. *Ibid.*, 1907: 605-663.

ANONYMOUS 1909. Notes sur le commerce des coquillages a nacre. *Bull. econ. Madag.* 1<sup>er</sup> semestre 1909.

ASHBY, E. 1918. A review of the Australian representative of the genus *Ischnoradsia*. *Trans. Proc. R. Soc. S. Aust.*, **42**: 62-64.

ASHBY, E. 1918. Monograph on the genus *Stenochiton* (Order Polyplacophora). With description of two new species. *Ibid.*, **42**: 65-76.

ASHBY, E. 1918. Notes on South Australian Polyplacophora, with additions to the fauna, together with a list of Australian Polyplacophora, showing their distribution in the Australian state. *Ibid.*, **42**: 79-87.

ASHBY, E. 1922. Types of species of Australian Polyplacophora described by de Blainville, Lamarck de Rocheliure, and others, now in the Museum d' Histoire Naturelle in Paris. *Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust.*, **46**: 572-582.

ASHBY, E. 1923. Note on a collection of Polyplacophora from Carnarvon, West Australia, with definitions of a new genus and a new species. *Ibid.*, **47**: 230-236.

ASHBY, E. 1926. The acanthoid chitons of New Zealand with descriptions and Figures, including several new species. *Proc. Malac. Soc. Lond.*, **17**: 5-35.

AWATI, P.R. 1927. An account of the pearl fisheries of Tuticorin, March and April, 1927. *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.*, **32** (3): 524-531.

AWATI, P.R. and H.S. RAI 1927. A note on the development of *Ostrea cucullata*. *Proc. Indian Sci. Congr.* (Abstract): 191.

AWATI, P.R. and H.S. RAI 1927. Notes on fauna of the Bombay shore, IV. Ostreidae of Bombay. *Ibid.*, 207.

BARNARD, K.H. 1927. South African nudibranch Mollusca, with descriptions of a new species, and a note on some specimens from Tristan da Cunha. *Ann. S. Afr. Mus.*, **25**: 171-215.

BARTSCH, P. 1916. *Melanella iotoides*. *Nautilus*, **30**: 72.

BARTSCH, P. 1919. *Mitra Amanda*: A correction. *Ibid.*, **33**: 31.

BARTSCH, P. 1923. *Lima hughii* new name, *Ibid.*, **37**: 69-70.

BARTSCH, P. 1923. Addition to our knowledge of shipworms. *Proc. Boil. Soc. Wash.*, **36**:95-101.

BAVAY, A. 1905. Especies nouvelles du gerre *Pecten* Provenant de "l' Indian Museum, Calcutta". *Mem. Soc. Zool. Fr.*, **17**: 186-190.

BAVAY, A. 1906. Mission des Pecheries de la cote occidentale d' Afrique. *Bordeaux actes Soc. Linn.*, **61**: 185-187.

BAVAY, A. 1913. sables de la Reunion (Saint-Pierre, Saint Gilles, l' Ermitage & c) recoltes par Mme. Le Rat. Description d' une *Marginella* nouvelle. *Bull. Musees Fr.*, 296-298.

BAVAY, A. 1917. Quelques coquilles des sables littoraux de divers pays. *J. Conch. Paris*, **63**: 91-114.

- BEDDOME, R.H. 1906. Notes on Indian and Ceylonese species of *Glessula*. *Proc. Malac. Soc. Lond.*, 106-172.
- BERGH, R. 1902. The Danish Expedition to Siam, 1899-1900. I Gasteropoda Opisthobranchiata. *Danske Selsk. Skr.*, **12**: 153-218.
- BERGH, R. 1908. Malacologische Untersuchungen. Tectibranchiata-Pectini branchiate. *Wissenschaftl. Resultate*. Bd. 9, TI. 6, Lfq, 3: 119-178.
- BOETTGER, C.R. 1918. Die von Dr. Merton auf den Aru und Kei-Inseln gesammelten Wassermollusken. *Frankfurter M. Abh. Senckenb. ges.*, **35**: 125-145.
- BOISSEVAIN, M. 1907. The Scaphopoda of the Siboga-Expedition. *Siboga Exped.*, **54**: 1-75.
- BRIDGMAN, F.G. 1909. Description of a new species of *Oliva* from the Andaman Islands. *Proc. Malac. Soc. Lond.*, **8**: 287.
- BURRINGTON, B.H. 1923. Notes on the radula of the Neritidae. *Proc. Acad. nat. Sci. Philad.*, **75**: 117-178.
- CHUN, C. 1903. *Rhynchoteuthis*. Eine merkwürdige Jugerform von Cephalopoden. *Zool. Anz.*, **26**: 716-717.
- COLGAN, N. 1909. Notes on locomotion and the use of slimethreads in the marine Mollusca. *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.*, (8) **3**: 354-362.
- COLLETT, O. 1900. Pearl oysters and pearl fisheries. *J. Ceylon brch. R. Asiat. Soc.*, **16** (51): 165-198.
- COMBER, E. 1905. The economic uses of shells. *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.*, **16** (3): 462-472.
- COMBER, E. 1906. A list of the marine Mollusca in the Bomaby Natural History Society. *Ibid.*, **17** (1): 207-218.
- DALL, W.H. 1923. Notes on *Drupa* and *Morula*. *Proc. Acad. nat. Sci. Philad.*, **75**: 303-306.
- DALL, W.H. and P. BARTSCH 1904. Synopsis of the genera subgenera and sections of the family Pyramidellidae. *P. Soc, Washington*, **17**: 1-16.
- DAUTZENBERG, P. 1902. Observations sur quelques Mollusques rapportes par M. Ch. Allauaud, du sud de Madagascar. *Bull. Soc. zool. Fr.*, **27**: 196-199.
- DAUTZENBERG, P. 1904. Recolte malacologique de M. Weyers dans le Sultanat de Sambas (Borneo). *Ann. Soc. Malac. Belgique*, **38**: 3-8.
- DAUTZENBERG, P. 1910. Liste des coquilles marine provenant de l' ile Halmahera (Djilolo). *Bull. Inst. Oceanogr. Monaco*. **161**: 3.
- DAUTZENBERG, P. 1927. Olivides de la Nouvelle Caledonie et de ses dependences *J. Conch. Paris*, **71**: 401-403.

DAUTZENBERG, P. 1929. Contribution a l'etude de la fauna de Madagascar 2<sup>e</sup> partie publiee par G. Petit. Mollusca 11 Mollusca marine testacea. *Faune des colonies francaises*, t.3: 321-636.

DAUTZENBERG, P. and A. BAVAY 1912. Les Lamellibranches de expedition de Siboga. Partie Systematique 1: Pectinides. *Siboga Exped.*, **53b**.

DAUTZENBERG, P. and H. FISCHER 1906. Liste des Mollusques recoltés par M.H. Mansuy en Indo-China et au Yunnan et description d'espèces nouvelles. *J. Conch. Paris*, 343-471.

DOLLFUS, G. 1904. Sur la détermination des lepidocyclina de Madagascar. *C.R. som. Seances Soc. Geol. De. Fr.*, **18** avril: 73-74.

DONNAN, J. 1900. Report on the inspection of the pearl banks in March and April, 1900. *Sessional papers*, Govt. Printers, Ceylon 1900: 251-252.

DONNAN, J. 1901. Report on the inspection of the pearl banks in March and April 1901. *Ibid.*, 1901: 475-477.

DONNAN, J. 1902. Report on the inspection of pearl banks in 1902. *Ibid.*, 1902: 546-547.

DOUVELLE, H. 1909. Lepidocyclines et *Cyclocypeus malgaches*. *Ann. Soc. zool. Malac. De Belgique*, t. **44**: 125-139.

DOUVELLE, H. 1924-25. Revision des Lepidocyclines. *Mem. Soc. Geol. France*, N.S., t.1, mem. 2, et t. 11, mem. 2, 1925.

DOVER, C. 1929. Oyster culture in Malaya. *Nature, Lond.*, **124**: 264-265.

DUPUIS, P. 1917. Notes prises au cours de l'examen de la collection de Polyplacophores du Museum de Paris, *Bull, Mus. Paris*, **23**: 533-538.

ELIOT, C.N.E. 1905. Nudibranchs from the Indopacific: 1. Notes on a collection dredged near Karachi and Maskot. *J. Conch. Paris*, **11**: 237-256.

ELIOT, C.N.E. 1906. On the Nudibranches of Southern India and Ceylon, with special reference to the drawings by Kelaart and the collections belonging to Alder and Hancock preserved in the Hancock Museum at New Castle-on-Tyne. *Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond.*, 636-691.

ELIOT, C.N.E. 1906. On the Nudibranches of Southern India and Ceylon with special reference to the drawings by Kelaart and the collection belonging to Alder and Hancock preserved in the Hancock Museum at New Castle-on Tyne. No.II. *ibid.*, 999-1008.

ELIOT, C.N.E. 1906. Nudibranches and Tetrabranches from the Indo-Pacific. II Notes on *Lophocercus*, *Lobiger*, *Haminoea* and *Newnesia*. *J. Conch. Lond.*, 298-315.

ELIOT, C. 1907. Nudibranches from the Indopacific. *Ibid.*, **12**: 81-92.

- ELIOT, C. 1909. The undibranchs of Okhamandal. *Report to the Govt. of Baroda on Marine Zool. Okhamandal*, **1**: 137-145.
- ELIOT, C. 1909. Notes on a collection of nudibranchs from Ceylon. *Spolia Zeylan.*, **6** (23).
- ELIOT, C. 1910. Notes on undibranchs from the Indian Museum. *Rec. Indian Mus.*, **5**: 247-252.
- ELIOT, C. 1910. *a Monograph of the nudibranchiate Mollusca*. The Ray Society, London, 197 pp.
- ELIOT, C. 1916. Fauna of the Chilka Lake Mollusca nudibranchiata. *Mem. Indian Mus.*, **5** (4): 375-380.
- ELIOT, C. and T.J. EVANS 1908. *Doridoeides gardineri*: a doridform cladohepatic nudibranch. *Q. Jl. Microsc. Sci.*, ser 2, **52**: 279-299.
- ENGEL, H. 1929. Einiges über die Gattung *Notarchus* (Cuvier, 1817) Bergh, 1902. *Zool. Anz.*, **85**: 193-203.
- FINLAY, H.J. 1926. On *Iredalina*. New genus: A volute without plaits. *Proc. Malac. Soc. Lond.*, **17**: 59-62.
- FLEURE, H.J. 1912. The anatomy of *Melo indicus*. *Rec. Indian Mus.*, **7**: 405-414.
- FOX, H.M. 1927. Zoological results of the Cambridge Expedition to Suez Canal. 1924. *Trans. Zool. Soc. Lond.*, **22**: 320.
- FULTON, H.C. 1915. A list of the recent species of *Spondylus* Linne with some notes and descriptions of 6 new forms. *J. Conch. Lond.*, **14**: 331-338.
- FULTON, H.C. 1929. Notes on some varieties of *Cypraea tigris* Linne, and *Cypraea vinosa* Gmelin. *Ibid.*, **18**: 288-291.
- GASKIN, J.C. 1906. A memorandum on the pearl-shells and pearl fishing operations in the Persian Gulf. (In Melville, J.C. and R. Standen – 803-806). *Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond.*, (1906).
- GATLIEF, J.H. 1903. Additions to the list of Victorian marine Mollusca. *Victorian Nat.*, **20**: 89-91.
- GATLIEF, J.H. 1916. Descriptions of new Australian varieties of cowries. *Ibid.*, **32**: 147-149.
- GATLIEF, J.H. and C.J. GABRIEL 1913. On some new species and varieties of Victorian marine Mollusca. *Proc. R. Soc. Vict.*, **26**: 67-70.
- GATLIEF, J.H. and C.J. GABRIEL 1913. Addition to the catalogue of the marine shells of Victoria. *Ibid.*, **26**: 71-78.
- GATLIEF, J.H. and C.J. GABRIEL 1914. On some new species of Victorian marine Mollusca. *Ibid.*, **27**: 94-98.

GATLIFF, J.H. and C.J. GABRIEL 1914. Addition to the catalogue of marine shells of Victoria. *Ibid.*, **27**: 99-103.

GATLIFF, J.H. and C.J. GABRIEL 1926. Additions to the Catalogue of Victorian marine Mollusca. *Ibid.*, **38**: 88-94.

GHOSH, E. 1920. Taxonomic studies on the soft parts of the Solenidae. *Rec. Indian Mus.*, **19**: 47-48.

GRIMPE, G. 1916. Zur systematik der achtarmigen Cephalopoden. *Zool. Anz.*, **48**: 320-336.

GRIMPE, G. 1920. Teuthologische Mitteilungen. *Ibid.*, **51**: 205-214.

GRUVEL, A. 1921. Les huitres perlières sur la cote de Madagascar. *C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris*, **173**: 1128-1130.

GRUVEL, A. 1922. Les huitres perlières de Madagascar. *Rev. Hist. Nat. appliqués*, **111** (3): 69-72.

HARMER, S. 1905. The Pterobranchia of the Siboga-Expedition, with an account on other species. *Siboga Exped.*, **16b**: 132 pp.

HEDLEY, C. 1903. Studies in Australian Mollusca. Part VII. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.*, **27**: 596-619.

HEDLEY, C. 1907. The Mollusca of Mast Head Reef, Capricorn Group, Queensland, Part II. *Ibid.*, **32**: 476-513.

HEDLEY, C. 1914. Studies on Australian Mollusca, Part 12. *Ibid.*, **39**: 695-755.

HEDLEY, C. 1914. Report on the Mollusca obtained by the F.I.S. "Endeavour" from the Great Australian Bight and from North and South of Gabo Island. *Biological Results of F.I.S. "Endeavour"*, **2**: 65-74.

HEDLEY, C. 1916. A Preliminary index of the Mollusca of Western Australia. *J. Proc. R. Soc. W. Aust.*

HEDLEY, C. 1917. The economics of *Trochus niloticus*. *Aust. Zool.*, **1**: 69-73.

HEDLEY, C. 1918. Mollusca. *Proc. S. Aust. Brch. R. Geogr. Soc. Aust.*, 1-20.

HEDLEY, C. 1918. A check-List of the marine fauna of New South Wales. Part I. Mollusca. *J. Proc. R. Soc. N.S.W.*, **13**.

HEDLEY, C. 1923. A talk about shells. *Aust. Mus. Mag.*, **1**: 233-237.

HEDLEY, C. 1923. Studies on Australian Mollusca. Part 14. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.*, **48**: 101-116.

HEDLEY, C. 1923. Studies on Australian Mollusca. Part 15. *Ibid.*, **48**: 301-316.

- HEDLEY, C. 1924. A revision of the Australian Pinnidae. *Rec. Aust. Mus.*, **14**: 141-153.
- HERDMAN, W.A. 1902. Report on the pearl fisheries of Ceylon, Preliminary Report. *Sessional papers*, Govt. Printers, Ceylon, 1901: 541-545.
- HERDMAN, W.A. 1903. The pearl-oyster parasite in Ceylon. *Nature, Lond.*, **69**: 126-127.
- HERDMAN, W.A. 1903. The pearl fisheries of Ceylon. *Ibid.*, **68**: 620-622.
- HERDMAN, W.A. 1905. The pearl fishery of 1904. *Rep. Govt Ceylon Pearl Oyster Fish. Gulf Manaar*, **3**: 1-36.
- HERDMAN, W.A. 1905. The present condition of the pearl banks. *Ibid.*, **3**: 37-48.
- HERDMAN W.A. 1905. The great pearl fishery of 1905. *Ibid.*, **4**: 7-16.
- HERDMAN, W.A. and J. HORNELL 1905. Notes on the pearl formation in the Ceylon Pearl Oyster. *Spolia Zeylan.*, **2**(8): 200-201.
- HERDMAN, W.A. and J. HORNELL 1906. Pearl production. *Rep. Govt Ceylon Pearl Oyster Fish. Gulf Manaar*, **5**: 1-42.
- HESCHELER, 1900. General review of molluscan literature for 1900. *Zool. Jb.* 42 pp.
- HORNELL, J. 1906. Report on the *Placuna placenta* pearl fishery of Lake Tampalakaman. *Rep. Ceylon mar. boil., Lab.*, **1**: 41-54.
- HORNELL, J. 1910. Report on the suitability of Pulicat Lake for oyster culture. *Madras fish. Bull.* (1908), **4**: 1-23.
- HORNELL, J. 1910. Notes on an attempt to ascertain the principal determining factor in oyster-spawning in Madras backwaters. *Ibid.*, (1908), **4**: 25-31.
- HORNELL, J. 1910. The practice of oyster culture at Arcachon and its lessons for India. *Ibid.*, **5**: 1-90.
- HORNELL, J. 1910-14. The chank bangle industry: its antiquity and present condition. *Mem. Asiat. Soc. Beng.*, **3**: 407-448.
- HORNELL, J. 1915. The recent pearl fishery in Palk Bay, with biological notes upon pearl oyster. *J. Asiat. Soc. Beng., N.S.*, **11**: 153-164.
- HORNELL, J. 1916. A note on the edible oyster. *Madras Fish Bull.*, **8**: 1-10.
- HORNELL, J. 1916. Report on the pearl fishery held at Tondi, 1914. *Ibid.*, **8**: 43-92.
- HORNELL, J. 1916. Professor Huxley and the Ceylon pearl fishery, with a note on the forced or cultural production of free spherical pearls. *Ibid.*, **8**: 93-104.



HORNELL, J. 1916. The utilization of coral and shells for lime-burning in the Madras Presidency. *Ibid.*, **8**: 105-126.

HORNELL, J. 1917. The edible molluscs of the Madras Presidency. *Ibid.*, **11**: 1-51.

HORNELL, J. 1917. A revision of the Indian species of *Meretrix*. *Rec. Indian Mus.*, **13**: 153-173.

HORNELL, J. 1922. Notes on an attempt to ascertain the Principal determining factor in oyster spawning in Madras backwaters. *Madras Fish. Bull.*, **14**: 97-215.

HORNELL, J. 1922. Pearl production in the Indian pearl Oyster. *Proc. Indian Sci. Congr.*, 90-91.

HORNELL, J. 1922. Pearl formation in the Indian pearl oyster. *J. Asiat. Soc. Beng.*, N.S., **18**: 213-219.

HORNELL, J. 1924. Report on the inspection of pearl banks in the Gulf of Mannar and Palk Bay in March and April 1923. *Madras Fish. Bull.*, **17**: 199-214.

HORNUNG, A. and G. MERMOD 1923. Mollusques de la Mer Rouge recueillis par A. Issel faisant partie des collection du Musee Civique d' Histoire Naturelle de Genes. *Ann. Museo. Civ. St. nat. Genova*, **51**: 283-311.

HORNUNG, A. and G. MERMOD. 1925. Mollusques de la Mer Rouge recueillis par A. Issel faisant partie des collection du Musee Civique d' Histoire Naturelle de Genes. Deuxieme partie Pyramidellides (Fin)- Ressiondes. *Ibid.*, **52**: 20-33.

HORNUNG, A. AND G. MERMOD 1928-30. Mollusques de la Mer Rouge (Pleurotomides et Mitrides). *Ibid.*, **53**: 108-121.

HULL, A.F.B. 1923. New Australian Polyplacophora and notes on the distribution of certain species. *Aust. Zool.*, **3**: 157-166.

HULL, A.F.B. 1923. New Australian loricates and note on the distribution of certain species. *Ibid.*, **3**: 195-201.

IM THURN, E. 1903. A sketch of the Ceylon pearl fishery of 1903. *Spolia Zeylan.*, **1**: 56-65.

IREDALE, T. 1914. Report on Mollusca collected at the Monte Bello Islands. *Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond.*, 665-675.

IREDALE, T. 1914. Some more notes on Polyplacophora. Part I. *Proc. Malac. Soc. Lond.*, **11**: 123-131.

IREDALE, T. 1917. On some new species of marine Mollusca from Christmas Island, Indian Ocean. *Ibid.*, **12**: 331-332.

ISSEL, R. 1907. Nuove specie di Molluschi eteropodi dalla R. Nave "Liquira" (1903-05). Nota preliminare. *Mon. Zool. Ital.*, **18**: 74-78.

LSSEL, R. 1907. Un nuova genere di Molluschi Eteropodi (*Aloysia phyllosoma* n. gen n. sp.) raccolte dalla R. Nave "Liquira" (1903-05). *Ibid.*, **18**: 174-176.

ISSEL, A. 1925. Mollusques de la Mer Rouge. *Ann. Museo. Civ. St. nat. Genova*, **51**: 253-311.

JAMESON, H.L. 1901. On the identity and distribution of the mother-of-pearl oysters with the revision of the subgenus *Margaritifera*. *Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond.*, **1**: 372-394.

JOUSSEAUMEI, F. 1912. Fauna malacologique de la Mer Rouge (Scalidae). *Mem. Soc. Zool. Paris*, **24**: 180-246.

JULTING, R.V.B. 1925. On the molluscs of the Krakatan Isles. *Treubia*, **6**: 140-145.

KREBS, W. 1908. Die perlenbanke bei Ceylon und die perlenerzeugende Krankheit. Unter Benutzung der neuesten englischen und französischen Forschungen. *Himmel Erde.*, **20**: 268-277.

LAMY, E. 1907. Revision des *Arca* vivants du Museum d' Histoire Naturelle de Paris, *J. Conch. Paris*, **55**: 199-307.

LAMY, E. 1909. Diagnoses de coquilles nouvelles recueillies par M.F. Geay a Madagascar (1905). *Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris*, **6**: 368-370.

LAMY, E. 1910. Coquilles marines recueillies par M.F. Geay a Madagascar. *Mem. Soc. zool. Paris*. **22**: 299-361.

LAMY, E. 1911. Pelecypodes recueillis par M.P. Carrie a l' ile Maurice. *Bull. Mus. Paris*, 129-133.

LAMY, E. 1917. Notes sur les especes due genre *Plicatula* decritespar Lamarck. *Ibid.*, **24**: 510-513.

LAMY, E. 1918. Description d'un Lamellibranche nouveau de la Mer Rouge. *Ibid.*, **24**: 514-515.

LAMY, E. 1923. Revision des *Venerupis* vivants du Museum National d' Histoire Naturelle de Paris. *J. Conch. Paris*, **67**: 275-308.

LAMY, E. 1923. Revision des *Petricola* vivants du Museum National d' Histoire Naturelle de Paris. *Ibid.*, **67**: 309-359.

LAMY, E. 1924. Revision des Saxicavidae vivants du Museum National d' Histoire Naturelle de Paris. *Ibid.*, **68**: 218-248.

LAMY, E. 1925. Revision des Pholadidae vivants du Museum National d' Histoire Naturelle de Paris *Ibid.*, **69**: 19-63.

- LAMY, E. 1925. Les huitres de la Mer Rouge (d'après les matériaux recueillis par le Dr. Jousseau). *Bull. Mus. Paris.* 190-196; 252-257; 317-322.
- LAMY, E. 1925. Sur le Pretendu genre *Diabolica* Jousseau (Mollusques Lamellibranches). *c.r. Congr. Soc. Sav. Paris Sect. Sci.*, 508-510.
- LAMY, E. 1925. Note sur le genre *Basterotia* Mayer, 1859. *Ibid.*, 503-508.
- LEGG, J.A. 1913. The Ceylon Pearl Oyster Fisheries. *Spolia Zeylan.*, **8**: 195-204.
- MALPAS, A.H. 1929. Age and growth rate of the pearl oyster in the pearl fishery of 1925. *Bull. Ceylon J. Sci.*, **C 3**: 62-74.
- MARTENS, E.V. 1902. Die Mollusken (Conchylien) und die uebrigen wirbellosen Thiere in Rumpf's Rareit Kamer. Rumphius Gedenkboek, *Kolon Mus*, Haarlem: 109-136.
- MARTENS, E.V. 1908. Beschreibung einiger im oslichen Borneo von Dr. Marten Schmidt gesammelten Land und Susswasser-Conchylien. *Mitt. Zool. Mus. Berl.*, **4**: 249-292.
- MARTENS, E.V. and J. THIELE 1903. Die beschaltten Gastropoden der Deutschen Tiefsee-Expedition 1898-1899. *Wiss. Ergebn. dt. Tiefsee-Exped. "Valdivia"*, **7**: 1-180.
- MARTIN K. 1917. Die Gattung *Vicarya* d' Archiac Leiden. *Samml. Geol. Reichmous.*, **2**: 297-298.
- MARTINI and CHEMNITA 1900. Systematisches Conchylien-Cabinet, Lief. 450-458. Eulimidae and Pyramidellidae by S. Clessin, pp. 41-200; Buliminidae by W. Kobelt, pp. 621-684; *Zonites*, *Leucochroa*, Namidae by W. Kobelt, pp. 941-988; Auriculidae by W. Kobelt, pp. 229-268.
- MARTINI and CHEMNITZ 1901. Systematisches Conchylien-Cabinet, Lief. 456-468. Auriculacea by W. Kobelt, pp. 269-312; Naninidae by W. Kobelt, pp. 989-1060; Buliminidae by W. Kobelt, pp. 685-836; Pleurotomaria by C. Schmalz, pp. 1-79; Pyramidellidae and Styliferidae by S. Clessin, pp. 201-240; Vermetidae, including Siliquariidae and Caecidae, by S. Clessin, pp. 1-24.
- MASSY, A.L. 1916. The Cephalopoda of the Indian Museum. *Rec. Indian Mus.*, **12**: 185-248.
- MEER MOHR, J.C.V. 1923. Notiz uber des Vorkommen von *Pholas orientalis* Gmelin and *Tellina rostrata* L. in Pliozan Javas. *Arch. F. Molluskenkunde*, **55**: 209-211.
- MEISENHEIMER, J. 1903. Uber eine Neues genus der Gymmnosomer Pteropoden aus dem material der Deutschen Tiefsee-Expedition, (*Schiazbrachium*). *Zool. Anz.*, **26**: 410-412.
- MELVIEL, J.C. 1901. A few further remarks upon the Erythraean molluscan fauna, with descriptions of seven species from Aden, in the collection of Commander E.R. shopland, R.I. M. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.*, (7) **7**: 550-556.

- MELVILL, J.C. 1904. Description of sixty-eight new shells from the Persian Gulf, Gulf of Oman, and North Arabian Sea, dredged by Mr. F.W. Townsend, of the Indo-European Telegraph Service, 1901-1903. Part I. *J. Bombay nat. Hist., Soc.*, **16** (1): 86-98.
- MELVILL, J.C. 1905. Description of sixty-eight new shells from the Persian Gulf, Gulf of Oman, and North Arabian Sea, dredged by Mr. F.W. Townsend, of the Indo-European Telegraph Service, 1901-1903. Part II. *Ibid*; **16** (2): 217-234.
- MELVILL, J.C. 1911. An enumeration of the additions made to the genus *Latirus* Montfort since 1891 with descriptions of 3 new species. *J. Conch. Lond.*, **13**: 164-178.
- MELVILL, J.C. 1917. Description of a new species of *Terebra* from the mekran Coast, Arabian Sea. *Ibid.*, **15**: 188-189.
- MELVILL, J.C. 1917. Notes on *Conus traversianus* Smith. *Ibid.*, **15**: 178.
- MELVILL, J.C. 1919. Description of *Bathytoma regnans*, n. sp. from the Indian Ocean. *Proc., malac. Soc. Lond.*, **13**: 68.
- MELVILL, J.C. 1919. Description of *Morum praeclarum* sp. nov. with remarks on the recent species of the genus. *Ibid.*, **13**: 69-72.
- MELVILL, J.C. and R. STANDEN 1903. The genus *Scala* (Klein) Humphrey, as represented in the Persian Gulf, Gulf of Oman and North Arabian Sea with descriptions of new species. *J. Conch. Lond.*, **10**: 340-351.
- MORTENSEN, T. 1923. The Danish Expedition to the Kei Islands, 1922. *Vidensk. Meddr. dansk naturh. Forch.*, **76**: 55-99.
- MOSES, S.T. 1924. The anatomy of chank (*Turbinella pyrum*). *Madras. Fish. Bull.*, **17**: 105-127.
- MOSES, S.T. 1927. A preliminary report on the anatomy and the life history of the common edible backwater oysters, *Ostrea madrasensis*. *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.*, **32**: (3): 548-552.
- NAVILLE, A. 1926. Notes sur les Eolidien, Un eolidien d' eau Sumatra. Orginie des nematocysts Zooxanthelles et homochromic. *Revue Suisse Zool.*, **33**: 251-286.
- NEWTON, R.B. and E.A. SMITH 1912. On the survival of a Miocene Oyster in Recent Seas. *Rec. Geol. Surv. India*, **42**: 1-15.
- NIERSTRASZ, H.F. 1902. The solenogasters of the Siboga-Expedition. *Siboga-Exped.*, **47**: 1-46.
- NIERSTRASZ, H.F. 1905. Die Chitonen der Siboga-Expedition. *Ibid.*, **48**: 1-112.
- ODHNER, N.H. 1917. Results of Dr. E. Mjoberg's Swedish scientific expedition to Australia 1910-1913. 17. Mollusca. K. *Svenska Vet.-Ak, Handl.* Stockholm, **52** (16): 1-115.

- OLIVER, W.R.B. 1926. Australian Patelloididae. *Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst.*, **56**: 547-582.
- OOSTINGH, G.H, 1923. Recent shells from Java, Part I- Gastropoda. *Med. Lanbouwhoogeschool Wageningen* (Holland), **26**:1-174.
- OOSTINGH, C.H. 1924. Bemerkungen uber einige fossile und rezente Arca-Arten des Indischen Archipels. *Senckenberg Leth.*, **5** 107-114.
- OOSTINGH, C.H. 1927. Neritidae from NorthEast Sumatra. *Misc. Zool. Sumatrana*, **10**: 1-15.
- OOSTINGH, C.H. 1927. Littorindae and Naticidae from North East Sumatra. *Ibid.*, **15**: 1-5.
- OOSTINGH, C.H. 1928. Cypraeidae from North East Sumatra (3<sup>rd</sup> note on N.E. Sumatran molluscs). *Ibid.*, **25**: 1-4.
- OOSTINGH, C.H. 1928. Conidae from North East Sumatra (4<sup>th</sup> note on N.E. Sumatran Molluscs). *Ibid.*, **28**: 1-15.
- OOSTINGH, C.H. 1928. Turbinidae, Angariidae and Trochidae from North East Sumatra (5<sup>th</sup> Note on N.E. Sumatran mollusks). *Ibid.*, **33**: 1-8.
- OOSTINGH, C.H. 1929. Strombidae and Amphiperasidae from North East Sumatra. *Ibid.*, **39**: 1-4.
- PEARSON, J. 1912. Windowpane oyster in the Colombo lake. *Spolia Zeylan.*, **8**: 151.
- PEARSON, J. 1913. A review of the scientific work on the Ceylon pearl bank from 1902 to 1912. *Ibid.*, **8** (32): 205-222.
- PEARSON, J. 1913. Report on the windowpane oyster investigation 1912. *Ibid.*, **8** (32): 223-242.
- PEILE, A.J. 1914. The teeth of snails. *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.*, **23**(2):271-278.
- PELSENEER, P. 1911. Les lamellibranches de l' expedition de Siboga. Partie anatomique. *Siboga Exped.*, **53a**: 1-125.
- PETIT, G. 1922. Les huitres perlieres de Madagascar et bur exploitation. *Bull. Ag. Econ. Madag.*, Paris, No.6.
- PETIT, G. 1922. Sur quelques mollusques industriels et comestibles de Madagascar. *Ibid.*, No.8.
- PETIT, G. 1922. Les Langoustes de Nosy-Be, Madagascar. *Rev. Hist. Nat. appl.*, No.4 (avril): 106-110.
- PETIT, G. 1922. Su une curieuse utilization d' opercles de Gastropodes marins dans le Sud-Ouest de Madagascar. Remedes et parfums. *Ibid.*, No.8: 261-264.

PETIT, G. 1923. Parfums et remèdes tirés d'opercules de gastéropodes marins. Essai historique sur cet emploi. *La Parfumerie moderne*, mai: 8 p.

PFEFFER, G. 1912. Die Cephalopoden der Plankton-Expedition. Zugleich eine monographische Übersicht der oegopsiden Cephalopoden. Atlas. *Ergebnisse der Plankton-Exped.*, **11**: 815 pp.

PILSBRY, H.A.. 1911. A new East Indian *Euciroa*. *Proc. Acad. nat. Sci. Philad.*, **63**:523-524.

PLATE, L. 1916. Fauna Ceylonica unter suchungen zur Fauna Ceylons nach den sammlungen von L. Plate. *Jena Z. Naturw.*, **54**: 1-42.

POISSON, H. 1925. Petite note documentaire sur les Burqaux. *B.E. Madaget Dep.*, 1<sup>er</sup> et 2<sup>e</sup> trim., 135.

POTTS, F.A. 1923. The structure and function of the liver of *Teredo* the shipworm. *Proc., Camb., Phil. Soc. biol. Soc.*, **1**: 1-17.

PRASHAD, B. 1916-25. Zoological results of a tour in the Far East. Revision of the Japanese species of the Genus *Corbicula*. *Mem, Asiat, Soc. Beng.*, **6**: 521-529.

PRASHAD, B. 1923. Bivalve molluscs. *J. Asiat. Soc. Beng.*, N.S., **19**: 423.

PRASHAD, B. 1925. Respiration of gastropod mollusca. *Proc. Indian Sci. Congr.*, 126-143

PRASHAD, B. 1926. On the date of publication of Hanley and Theobald's 'Conchologia Indica'. *J. Asiat. Soc. Beng.*, N.S., **21**: 129-130.

PRESTON, H.B. 1907. Description of *Cypraea bernardinae* and *Calliostoma carnicolor* n. sp. *Nautilus*, **20**: 139-140.

PRESTON, H.B. 1908. Description of new species of land marine and fresh water shells from Andaman Islands. *Rec. Indian Mus.*, **2**: 187-210.

PRESTON, H.B. 1908. Descriptions of new species of marine and fresh water shells in the collection of Indian Museum, *Ibid.*, **2**: 45-48.

PRESTON, H.B. 1909. Description of new land and marine shells from Ceylon and S. India. *Ibid.*, **3**: 133-140.

PRESTON, H.B. 1910. Descriptions of new shells in the collection of the Indian Museum from Burma, Siam and the Bay of Bengal. *Ibid.*, **5**: 33-36.

PRESTON, H.B. 1910. Descriptions of five new species of marine shells from the Bay of Bengal. *Ibid.*, **5**: 117-121.

PRESTON, H.B. 1912. Descriptions of six new species of shells from Bengal and Madras. *Ibid.*, **6**: 39-42.

PRESTON, H.B. 1912. On a new genus and species of marine parasitic gastropod from the Indian region. *Ibid.*, **7**: 126-127.

- PRESTON, H.B. 1914. Mollusca from the Chilka Lake on the east coast of India. *Ibid.*, **10**: 297-310.
- PRESTON, H.B. 1915. A further report on Mollusca from Lake Chilka on the east coast of India. *Ibid.*, **11**: 289-310.
- PRESTON, H.B. 1915. Description of a new *Modiola* From Ceylon and of a new *Tellina* from new Caledonia. *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.*, (8) **16**: 84.
- PRESTON, H.B. 1916. Report on a collection of Mollusca from the Cochin and Ennur backwaters. *Rec. Indian. Mus.*, **12**: 27-41.
- PRESTON, H.B. 1916. Report on a small collection of marine Mollusca dredged in shallow water in the Andaman Islands. *Ibid.*, **12**: 87-100.
- PRITCHARD, G.B. and J.H. GATLIFF 1903. Catalogue of the marine shells of Victoria. Part VI. *Proc. R. Soc. Vict.*, **15**: 176-223.
- PRITCHARD, G.B. and J.H. GATLIFF 1903. On some new species of Victorian Mollusca. No.6 *Ibid.*, **16**: 92-95.
- PRITCHARD, G.B. and J.H. GATLIFF 1903. Catalogue of the marine shells of Victoria. Part VII. *Ibid.*, **16**: 96-139.
- RISBEC, J. 1929. Notes zoologiques et anatomiques sur quelques opisthobranches de Madagascar. *Faune Colon. Fr.*, **3**: 45-62.
- ROBSON, G.C. 1914. Cephalopoda from the Monto Bello Islands. *Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond.*, 677-680.
- ROBSON, G.C. 1926. The deep-sea Octopoda. *Ibid.*, 1323-1356.
- ROBSON, G.C. 1927. On the hectocotyles of the Cephalopoda-A reconsideration. *Proc. Malac. Soc. Lond.*, **17**: 117-122.
- ROSE, M. 1925. Sur le plankton du Golfe de Siam et des cotes d'Annam. *Bull. Soc., Zool. Fr.*, **49**: 482-486.
- SALE E.L. 1906. Pearls in the Than a creek (W. India). *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.*, **17** (1): 228.
- SCHEPMAN, M.M. 1903. Descriptions of three new species of *Oliva* from the Siboga Expedition. *Tijdschr. ned. dierk. Veree.*, **8**: 67-69.
- SCHEPMAN, M.M. 1908. The Prosobranchia of the Siboga-Expedition. 1. Rhipidoglossa and Docoglossa. *Siboga Exped.*, **49** 1a: 1-107.
- SCHEPMAN, M.M. 1909. The Prosobranchia of the Siboga-Expedition. II. Taenioglossa and Ptenoglossa. *Ibid.*, **49** 1b: 1-123.
- SCHEPMAN, M.M. 1909. The Prosobranchia of the siboga-Expedition. III. Gymnoglossa. *Ibid.*, **49** 1c: 1-13.

SCHEPMAN, M.M. 1911. The prosobranchia of the Siboga-Expedition. IV Rachiglossa. *Ibid.*, **49** 1d: 1-117.

SCHEPMAN, M.M. 1913. The prosobranchia of the Siboga-Expedition. VI. Pulmonata and opisthobranchia, Tectibranchia, Tribe Bullomorpha. *Ibid.*, **49** 1f 1: 453-496.

SCHEPMAN, M.M. 1915. On a collection of land and freshwater marine Mollusca from Waigeu, Ceram, Pulu, Weh and Java. *Bijdr. Dierk.*, **20**: 15-23.

SCHEPMAN, M.M. 1918. On a collection of Land, freshwater and marine Mollusca from Northern New Guinea. *Zool. Meded. Leiden*, **4**: 1-21.

SCHEPMAN, M.M. 1919. On a collection of land and freshwater and a few marine Mollusca chiefly collected by Dr. H.A. Lorentz from New Guinea, the Aru Islands, Timor and Borneo. *Res. Exp. Sci. Neerl. N. Guinea*, 1912-13, *Zoologie*, **13**: 155-196.

SCHEPMAN, M.M. and H.F. NIERSTRASZ 1914. Parasitische und kommensalit ische Mollusken aus Holothurien. *Voeltzkow's Reise in Ostafrika*. **4**: 381-416.

SCHILDER, F.A. 1922. Contribution to the knowledge of the genera *Cypraea* and *Trivia*. *Proc. Malac. Soc. Lond.*, **15**: 98-112.

SHAW, H.O.N. 1915. Descriptions of colour varieties of *Conus quercinus*, Hwass and *Cypraea lamarckii*, Gray. *Ibid.*, **11**: 210.

SIMROTH, H. 1911. Gastropodenlaiche und Gastropodenlarven der Deutschen Tiefsee-Expedition 1898-1899. *Wiss. Ergebn. dt. Tiefsee-Exped. 'Valdivia'*. **9**(4): 366-410.

SMEDLEY, N. 1927. Papers on Malayan aquatic biology. II. Notes on the shore fauna of morib, west coast, Malaya Peninsula. *J. fed. Malay St. Mus.*, **13**(4): 230-231.

SMITH, E.A. 1903. A new species of *Modiola* from Malacca. *J. Conch. Lond.*, **10**: 368.

SMITH E.A. 1904. On Mollusca from the Bay of Bengal and the Arabian Sea. *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.*, (7) **13**: 453-473.

SMITH E.A. 1904. On Mollusca from the Bay of Bengal and the Arabian Sea. *Ibid.*, (7) **14**: 1-14.

SMITH, E.A. 1906. On mollusca from the Bay of Bengal and Arabian Sea. *Ibid.*, (7) **18**: 157-175; 245-264.

SMITH, E.A. 1909. Notes on *Voluta norrisii*, *V. piperita*, *V. Sophia* and description of a new species. *Ibid.*, (8) **4**: 95-98.

SMITH, E.A. 1911. A list of marine shells occurring at Christmas Island, Indian Ocean with description of new species. *Proc. Malac. Soc. Lond.*, **9**: 315-318.



SMITH, E.A. 1911. Description of a new species of *Acmaea* from Bombay and notes on other forms from that locality. *Ibid.*, **9**: 356-358. (Also *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.*, **21**(2):637-639.

SMITH E.A. 1914. Notes on *Bursa (Tutufa) rubeta* (Bolten) = *Triton lampas* (Lamarck et Auct.). *J. Conch. Lond.*, **14**: 226-231.

SMITH E.A. 1915. On *Ranella leucostoma* Lamarck. *Proc. Malac. Soc. Lond.* **11**: 283-285.

SMITH, E.A. and H.H. BLOOMER 1906. The marine fauna of Zanzibar and British East Africa from collections made by Cyril Crossland in the year 1901-1902 on some species of Solenidae. *Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond.*, 855-857.

SMITH H.M. 1912. The pearl fisheries of Ceylon *Natn. geogr. Mag.*, **23** (1); 173-194.

SOUTHWELL, T. 1910. On the determination of the adult in the pearl inducing worm. *Rep. Ceylon. mar. boil. Lab.*, **4**: 169-172.

SOUTHWELL, T. 1910. A note on endogenous reproduction discovered in the larvae of *Tetrarhynchus unionifactor*, inhabiting the tissue of the pearl oyster. *Ibid.*, **4**: 173-174.

SOUTHWELL, T. 1910. On the relation of certain predatory fish to pearl oysters (*Margaritifera vulgaris*) on the Ceylon Pearl Banks. A description of a large ray *Taeniura melanospiles* (Bleeker) from the Ceylon Pearl Banks. *Ibid.*, **4**: 175-178: 185-186.

SOUTHWELL, T. 1911. Physical and biological condition on the Pearl Banks. *Ibid.*, **5**: 191-194.

SOUTHWELL, T. 1911. Cultching, transplanting, trawling and dredging. *Ibid.*, **5**: 195-199.

SOUTHWELL, T. 1911. Notes on the genera *Margaritifera* and *Aviculidea* and on post-mortem colour changes in echinoids. *Ibid.*, **5**: 205-208.

SOUTHWELL, T. 1911. Some note on the Ceylon pearl inducing worm. *Spolia Zeylan.*, **7** (27): 124-134.

SOUTHWELL, T. 1912. The Ceylon pearl inducing worm. A brief review of the works done to date. *Parasitology*, **5**: 27-36.

SOWERBY, G.B. 1901. Description of five new species of (Marine) shells. *J. Malac.* **8**: 100-103.

SOWERBY, G.B. 1902. Mollusca of South Africa. *Mar. Invest. S. Afr.*, 1902: 93-100.

SOWERBY, G.B. 1903. Descriptions of new species of *Nassa*, *Purpura*, *Latirus*, *Voluta*, *Conus*, *Stomatella* and *Spondylus*. *J. Malac.*, **10**: 73-77.

SOWERBY, G.B. 1908. Description of eight new species of marine Mollusca. *Proc. Malac. Soc. Lond.*, **8**: 16-19.

SOWERBY, G. 1911. Description of a new species of the genus *Conus* from South Africa. *Ibid.*, **9**: 352.

SOWERBY, G.B. 1912. Descriptions of new species of *Cerithium clanculus* and *Soletellina*. *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.*, (8) **9**: 237-239.

SOWERBY, G.B. 1913. Descriptions of new species of Mollusca. *Ibid.*, (8) **12**: 233-239.

SOWERBY, G.B. 1914. Descriptions of new Mollusca from New Caledonia, Japan, Philippines, China and West Africa. *Ibid.*, (8) **14**: 475-480.

SOWERBY, G.B. 1914. Descriptions of new Mollusca from New Caledonia, Japan and other localities. *Proc. Malac Soc. Lond.*, **11**: 5-10.

SOWERBY, G.B. 1915. Descriptions of five new species of Mollusca of the genera *Drillia*, *Marginella*, *Apicalia*, *Plesiotrochus* and *Ringicula*, all from Ceylon: also notes on the genus *Plesiotrochus*. *Ibid.*, **11**: 213-216.

SOWERBY, G.B. 1915. Descriptions of new species of Mollusca from various localities. *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.*, (8) **16**: 164-170.

SOWERBY, G.B. 1916. Descriptions of two new Mollusca of the genera *Leptothyra* and *Mitra*. *Ibid.*, (8) **18**: 491-492.

SOWERBY, G.B. 1916. Descriptions of seven new species of Mollusca belonging to the genera *Drillia*, *Clavatula*, *Epitonium*, *Cantharidus*, *Bittium*, *Fissurella* and *Cardium*. *Proc. Malac. Soc. Lond.*, **12**: 74-76.

SOWERBY, G.B. 1917. New species of *Pupinella*, *Theodoxus* and *Tellina*. *Ibid.*, **12**: 320-321.

STEWART, F.H. 1911. Studies in Post-larval development and minute anatomy in the genera *Scalpellum* and *Ibla*. *Mem. Indian Mus.*, **3** (2): 33-52.

SYKES 1905. Descriptions of a new forms of Marginellidae and Pleurotomidae. *Proc. Malac. Soc. Lond.*, **6**: 315-318.

TAYLOR, J.K. 1913. *Cypraea caurica* L. var. *rosea* nov. *J. Conch. Lond.*, **14**: 24-25.

TESCH, J.J. 1903. Vorlaufige Mitteilungen uber die *Thecosomata* and *Gymnosomata* der Siboga-Expedition. *Tijdschr. ned. dierk. Veren.*, **8**: 111-117.

TESCH, J.J. 1906. Die Heteropoden der Siboga Expedition. *Siboga Exped.*, **51**: 1-110.

TESCH, J.J. 1908. The Pteropoda of the Leyden Museum. *Notes Mus. Jenlink*, Leiden, **29**: 181-203.

THIELE, J. 1909. Cocculinoidea und die Gattungen *Phenacolepus* und *Titiscania*. Martini and Chemnitz, *Conchylien cabinet*, Bd. 2, Abt. 11a, Nurenberg.

TOMLIN, J.R. Le B. 1913. Description of a new species of *Adeorbis*. *J. Conch. Lond.*, **14**: 42.

TOMLIN, J.R. Le B. 19124. Parviterebra. *Nautilus*, **37**: 106.

TOMLIN, J.R. Le B. 1924. Description of a new species of *Clanculus* (c. *gatliffi*). *Proc. Malac. Soc. Lond.*, **16**: 24.

TOMLIN, J.R. Le B. 1929. Reports on the marine Mollusca in the collection of the S. African Museum. *Ann. S. Afr. Mus.*, **25**: 313-335.

TORR, C.M. 1914. Radulae of some South Australian Gastropoda. *S. Aust. Trans. R. Soc.* **38**: 362-368.

VANATTA, E.G. 1901. New marine molluscs. *Proc. Acad. nat. Sci. Philad.*, 1901: 182-187.

VANATTA, E.G. 1915. Notes on *Oliva*. *Nautilus*, **29**: 67-72.

VAYSSIERE, A. 1908. Recherches zoologiques et anatomiques sur les opisthobranches de la mer Rouge et du golfe d'Aden. 1<sup>re</sup> partie: les tectibranches. *Ann. Fac. Sci. Marseille*, **16**: 19-72.

VAYSSIERE, A. 1911. Note sur les Mollusques nudibranchemaseniades et Oncidides recueillis dans le golfe d'Aden a Djibouti par M.Ch. Gravier en 1904. *Bull. Mus. Paris*, 1901: 442-443.

VAYSSIERE, A. 1911. Nouvella etude sur les Coquilles de quelques *Cypraea*. *J. Conch. Paris*, **58**: 301-311.

VAYSSIERE, A. 1912. Recherches zoologiques et anatomiques sur les opistho branches de la mer Rouge et du Golfe d'Aden. *Ann. Fac. Sci. Marseille*, **20**: 5-157.

VERCO, J.C. 1910. Notes on South Australian marine Mollusca with descriptions of new species. Part 13. *Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust.*, **34**: 115-145.

VERCO, J.C. 1912. Notes on South Australian marine Mollusca with descriptions on new species. Part 15. *Ibid.*, **36**: 181-189.

VERCO, J.C. 1913. Note on *Harpa (Eocithara) punctata*, Verco. *Ibid.*, **37**: 446-447.

VOELTZKOW, A. 1917. Flora und fauna der Comeren. *Voeltzkow's Reise in ostafrika, Sluttgart*, **3**: 429-480.

VREDENBURG, E.W. 1917. Description of some specimens of *Pleurotoma congener*, E.A. Smith, from the Andaman Sea, with special reference to certain peculiarities of the aperture. *Rec. Indian Mus.*, **13**: 315-320.

VREDENBURG, E.W. 1919. The occurrence of *Cypraea nivosa* Broderip, in the Mergui Archipelago, *J. Asiat., Soc. Beng., N.S.*, **15**: 137-142.

VREDENBURG, E.W. 1919. Two albino varieties of *Cypraea erosa* Linnaeus. *Ibid.*, N.S., **15**: 143-145.

VREDENBURG, E.W. 1919. The occurrence of *Cypraea piriformis* Gray in the Mergui Archipelago. *Ibid.*, N.S., **15**: 147.

VREDENBURG, E.W. 1919. Observations on the shells of the Family Doliidae *Mem. Indian. Mus.*, **7**: (2): 145-190.

WILLEY, A. 1980. Placuna fishery. Inspection of March. *Spolia Zeylan.*, **5**: (17): 33-57.

WOOD, E. 1910. The phylogeny of certain Cerithiidae. *Ann. Acad. Sci. N.Y.*, **20**: 1-92.

WULKER, G. 1913. Cephalopoden der Aru-und Kei-Inseln. Anhang: Revision der Gattung *Spioteuthis*. (Ergebnisse e Zool. Forschungsreise v.H. Merton, Bd.2). *a. M. Alh. Senckenb. Ges.*, **34**: 449-488.

## BRACHIOPODA

BEDOT, M. 1909. Sur la fauna de l' Archipel Malais. (Resume). *Revue Suisse Zool.*, **17**: 143-169.

BLOCHMANN, F. 1908. Zur Systematik und geographischen verbretung der Brachiopoden. *Z. Wiss. Zool.*, **90**: 596-644.

DALL, W.H. 1920. Annotated list of the recent Brachiopoda in the collection of the U.S. National Museum with description of 33 new forms. *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.*, **57**: 261-377.

## ARTHROPODA

## CRUSTACEA (INCLUDING FISHERIES)

ALCOCK, A. 1900. A summary of the deep sea zoological work of the Royal Marine Survey Ship "Investigator" from 1884-1897, Calcutta, 4 to 49 pp.

ALCOCK, A. 1905. A revision of the "genus" *Penaeus* with diagnoses of some new species and varieties. *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) **16**: 508-532..

ALCOCK, A. 1910. On the classification of the Potamonidae (Telphusidae). *Rec. Indian Mus.*, **5**: 253-261.

ALCOCK, A. and A.R.S. ANDERSON 1900. Illustrations of the Zoology of the Royal Indian Marine Surveying Steamer "Investigator". Crustacea part viii, pls. XLVI-XLVIII, and Index, pt. 1, 1892-1900.

ALCOCK, A, N. ANNANADALE and A.C. Mc GILCHRIST 1907. Illustrations of the Zoology of the Royal Indian Marine Survey Ship "Investigator". Crustacea (Malacostraca)- Entomostraca, Calcutta.

ANDREWS, C. 1909. Exhibition of a photograph of the robber crab on Christmas Island, with an account of its habits. *Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond.*, 887.

ATKIN, D. 1926. On nocturnal colour change in the pea-crab *Pinnotheres veterum*. *Nature, Lond.*, **117**: 415-416.

BAKER, W.H. 1905. Notes on South Australian decapod Crustacea. Pt. II. *Trans. Proc. R. Soc. S. Austr. Adelaide* **29**; 116.

BAKER, W.H. 1906. Notes on South Australian decapod Crustacea. Pt. IV. *Ibid.*, **30**.

BAKER, W.H. 1907. Notes on South Australian decapod Crustacea. Pt. V. *Ibid.*, **31**.

BAKER, W.H. 1908. Notes on South Australian decapod Crustacea. *Ibid.*, **31**: 117-179.

BALSS, H. 1910. Ostasiatische stomatopoden. *Munchen Abb. Ak. Wiss.*, Bd. 2, Abh. 2, 11 pp.

BALSS, H. 1910. Stomatopodn des Roten Meeres (Exped. S.M. Schiff Pola). *Wien Denkschr. Ak. Wiss.*, **85**: 4 pp.

BALSS, H. 1911. Neue Paguriden aus den Ausbeuten der Deutschen TiefseeExpedition, "Valdivia" Und der Japonishchen Expedition-*Zool. Anz.*, **38**: 1-9.

BALSS, H. 1912. Paguriden. *Wiss. Ergebn. dt. Tiefsee-Exped. 'Valdivia'*. **20** (2): 89-122.

BALSS, H. 1916. Die Decapoden des Roten Meeres. Berichte der Kommission für ozeanographische Forschungen im Roten Meeres. Nordl. Und Sudl. Hälfte. 1895-96 – 1897-98. Zoologische Ergebnisse 31. *Wein Denkschr. Akad. Wiss. Wien.*, **92**: 1-20.

BALSS, H. 1921. Crustacea VI. Decapoda Anomura (Paguridae) und Brachyura (Dromiacea bis Brachygnatha). *Beitr. Kennt. Meeresfauna Westaf.*, **3**: 39-67.

BALSS, H. 1921. Results of Dr. Mjobergs Swedish Scientific Expeditions to Australia 1910-13. Stomatopoda, Macrura Paguridea und Galatheidea. *K. sevanska vetensk Akad. Handl.*, **61** (10): 1-24.

BALSS, H. 1922. Crustacea. VII. Decapoda, Brachyura (Oxyphyncha and Brachyrhyncha) und Geographische Übersicht über Crustacea Decapoda. *Beitr. Kennt. Meeresfauna Westaf.*, **3**: 71-110.

BALSS, H. 1924. Expedition S.M. Schiff-“Pola” in das Rote Meer 1895/6- 1897/8. Zool. Ergeb. 34. Decapoden des Roten Meeres. III. Die Parthenopiden, Cyclo- und Catometropen. *Denkschr. Akad. Wiss. Wien*, **99**: 1-18.

BALSS, H. 1925. Macrura der Deutschen Tiefsee-Expedition. I. Palinura, Astacura und Thalassinidae. *Wiss. Ergebn. dt. Tiefsee-Exped. 'Valdivia'*. **20** (4): 189-216.

BARNARD, K.H. 1924. Contribution to the crustacean fauna of South Africa. 7. Cirripedia. *Ann. S. Afr. Mus.*, **20**,

BARNARD, K.H. 1925. Report on a collection of Cirripedia from South African waters *Rep. Fish. Mar., biol. Serv. S. Afr.*, No.6,

BEDOT, M. 1909. Sur la fauna de l'archipel Malais. *Revue Suisse Zool.*, **17** (1): 143-169.

BERNDT, W. 1907. Studien an bohrenden Cirripeden. (Ordnung *Acrothoracica* Gruvel, *Addominalia* Darwin.). 1. Teil. Die Cryptophialidae. *Arch Biontol.*, **1**: 163-210.

BINDRA, S.S. 1924. Crustacean Plankton (Karachi). *Proc. Lahore Phil. Soc.*, **3**: 78.

BOGGILD, O.B. 1916. Meeresgrundproben der Siboga-Expedition. *Siboga Exped.*, **65**.

BORRADAILE, L.A. 1903. Marine crustaceans. VII. The barnacles. *Faun. Geogr. Maldive and Laccadive Arch.*, **1**, Cambridge.

BORRADAILE, L.A. 1915. On the species of *Lucifer* and their distribution. *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.*, (8) **16**: 226-231.

BORRADAILE, L.A. 1926. Notes upon crustacean limbs. *Ibid.*, (9) **17**: 193-213.

- BOSCHMA, H. 1928. The Rhizocephala of the Leiden Museum. *Zool. Meded. Leiden*, **11**: 146-176.
- BOURNE, G.C. 1922. The Raninidae: a study in Carcinology. *J. Linn. Soc.*, **35**: 25-79.
- BOUVIER, E.L. 1905. Nouvelles observations sur les Glaucothoes. *Bull. Mus. Oceanogr. Monaco*. **51**: 14 pp.
- BOUVIER, E.L. 1906. Sur les Crustacés Decapodes marins recueillis par M. Gruvel en Mauritanie. *Bull. Mus. Paris*, **12**: 185-187.
- BOUVIER, E.L. 1906. Observations sur le genre *Acanthophrys* A.M. – Edw. et Catalogue des *Acanthophrys* du Museum. *Ibid.*, **12**: 485-490.
- BOUVIER, E.L. 1906. Sur une petite collection de Crustacés (Decapodes et stomatopodes) recueillis par M. Charles Gravier à l'île San Thome (Afrique occidentale). *Ibid.*, **12**: 491-498.
- BOUVIER, E.L. 1911. Sur les Crustacés decapodes marins recueillis à l'île Maurice. *Ibid.*, 376-377.
- BOUVIER, E.L. 1914. Sur la faune carcinologique de l'île Maurice. *Paris C.R. Acad.*, **159**: 698-704.
- BOUVIER, E.L. 1915. Decapodes marcheurs (Reptantia) et stomatopodes recueillis à l'île Maurice par M. Paul Carie. *Bull. Sci. France*, **48**: 178-318.
- BOUVIER, E.L. 1918. Sur quelques Crustacés decapodes recueillis par M. Guy Babault dans les eaux douces de l'Inde anglaise. *Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris*, **24**: 386-393.
- BOUVIER, E.L. 1919. Quelques espèces nouvelles des Caridines. *Ibid.*, 330-335.
- BROCH, H. 1922. Papers from Dr. Th. Mortensen's Pacific Expeditions 1914-16. X. Studies on Pacific cirripeds. *Vidensk. Meddr. dansk. naturh. Foren.*, **73**,
- BRUES, C.T. 1927. Occurrence of the marine crab *Callinectes ornatus* in the brackish and freshwater. *Am. Nat.*, **61**: 566-568.
- BEDDE-LUND, G. 1908. Isopoda von Madagaskar und Ostafrika mit Diagnosen Verwandter Arten. In: Voeltzkov, Reise in Ostafrika in den Jahren 1903-1905. *Wiss. Ergebn., 2 Syst. Arab, Stuttgart*; 263-308.
- BUDDE-LUND, G. 1913. The Percy Sladen Trust Expedition to the Indian Ocean in 1905, under the leadership of Mr. Stanley Gardiner, vol. iv, No.22. Terrestrial Isopoda particularly considered in relation to the distribution of the Southern Indo-Pacific species. *Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond.*, **15**: 367-394.
- BUDDE-LUND, G. 1913. Über einige Oniscoideen von Australien, nachgelassenes Fragment. *Jahrb. Wiss. Aust.*, **30**: 65-72.

- CALMAN, W.T. 1900. On a collection of Brachyura from Torres Strait. *Trans, Linn. Soc. Lond.*, **8**: 1-50.
- CALMAN, W.T. 1905. The Cumacea of the Siboga-Expedition. *Siboga Exped.*, **36**: 24 pp.
- CALMAN, W.T. 1907. On a new and rare Crustacea of the order Cumacea from the collection of the Copenhagen Museum. *Trans zool. Soc. Lond.*, **18**: 1-58.
- CALMAN, W.T. 1909. On decapod Crustacea from Christmas Island, collected by Dr. Andrews. *Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond.*, (1909): 703.
- CALMAN, W.T. 1909. On a new crab taken from a deep-sea telegraph-cable in the Indian Ocean. *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.*, (8) **3**: 30-33.
- CALMAN, W.T. 1911. An epizoic hydroid on a crab from Christmas Island. *Ibid.*, (8) **8**:546-550.
- CALMAN, W.T. 1911. On a new or rare crustacea of the order Cumacea from the collection of the Copenhagen Museum. Part II. The families Nannastacidae and Diastylidae. *Trans. Zool. Soc. Lond.*, **18**: 341-398.
- CALMAN, W.T. 1913. Note on the brachyuran genera *Micippoides* and *Hyastenus* *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.*, (8) **11**: 312-314.
- CALMAN, W.T. 1914. On the crustacean genus *Sicyonella*, Borradaile. *Ibid.*, **13**: 258-260.
- CALMAN, W.T. 1918. On barnacles of the genus *Scalpellum* from deep-sea telegraph-cables. *Ibid.*, (9) **1**: 96-124.
- CALMAN, W.T. 1925. A new crab of the genus *Sesarma* from New Guinea. *Ibid.*, (9) **15**: 454-456.
- CALMAN, W.T. 1925. Crustacea Decapoda. *J. fed. Malay St. Mus.*, **8**: 166-167.
- CALMAN, W.T. 1927. Zoological results of the Cambridge Expedition to the Suez Canal, 1924. Report on the Phyllocarida, Cumacea and Stomatopoda. *Trans. Zool. Soc. Lond.*, **22**:399-401.
- CANNON, H.G. 1928. On the feeding mechanism of copepods, *Calanus finmarchicus* and *Diaptomus gracilis*. *Br. J. exp. Biol.*, **6**: 131-144.
- CECCHNI, C. 1929. Oxicefalidi del Mar Rosso. *Annali indrogr. Genova*. **8**: 1-16.
- CHAPPUIS, P.A. 1928. Neue Harpacticiden aus Java. *Treubia*, **10**: 271-283.
- CHARMOY, D. d'-E de 1920. Observations sur les Caridines de l'île Maurice, principalement sur le *Caridina Richtersi* Thallw. et sa mutation *Ortmannia edwardsi* Bour. *Bull. Mus. Paris*, 473-476.
- CHILTON, C. 1900. A new-Zealand species of the amphipodan genus *Cyproidia*. *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.*, (7) **5**: 241-246.



- CHILTON, C. 1916. Fauna of the Chilka Lake. Some terrestrial isopoda from the shore of the Lake. *Mem. Indian Mus.*, **5** (5): 459-482.
- CHILTON, C. 1916. *Parapherusa crassipes* (Haswell), an amphipod of Australian Seas. *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.*, (8) **18**: 199-207.
- CHILTON, C. 1921. Report on the Amphipoda obtained by F.I.S. "Endeavour" in Australian Seas (Biol. Results of the Fishing Expreiments carried on by the F.I.S. "Endeavour" 1909-1914). *Fish Dept. Australia*, **5** (2): 33-92.
- CHILTON, C. 1922. Results of Dr. Mjobergs Swedish Scientific Expedition to Australia 1910-13. Amphipoda. *K. sevenska vetensk. Akad. Handl.*, **63** (3): 1-11.
- CHOPRA, B. 1922. Isopoda of the family Bopyridae parasitic on the Indian Decapoda Natantia. *Proc. Indian Sci. Congr.*, 93.
- CHOPRA, B. 1923. Bopyrid isopods parasitic on Indian Decapoda Macrura. *Rec. Indian Mus.*, **25**: 411-543.
- CHOPRA, B. and K.N. DAS 1930. Further notes on Crustacea Decapoda in the Indian Museum I. *Ibid.*, **32**: 413-430.
- CLEVE, P.T. 1904. Report on plankton collection by Mr. Throild Wulff during a voyage to and from Bombay. *Arkiv. Zool.*, **1**: 329-381.
- CLEVE, P.T. 1905. Plankton from South African Seas. Part I. Copepoda. *Mar. Invest. S. Afr.*, **3**:
- COLLINGE, W.E. 1917. Description of a new species of Isopoda of the genus *Synidotea* Harger, from the Gulf of Mannar. *Rec. Indian Mus.*, **13**: 1-3.
- COLLINGE, W.E. 1918. On the oral appendages of certain species of marine Isopoda. *J. Linn. Soc.*, **34**: 65-92.
- COLOSI, G. 1917. Nota preliminare sui Misidacei raccolti dall a R.N. 'Liquiria' nel 1903-1905. *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.*, **49**: 1-11.
- COLOSI, G. 1918. Crostacei. Parte iii oxicefalidi. Raccolte Planctoniche fatte dalla R. Nave 'Linguria' nel viaggi di circonnavigazione del 1903-05. *Sottoil Commando di S.A.R. Ling. Di Savoia, Duca degli Abruzzi*, **2** (8): 207-225.
- COUTIERE, H. 1900. Les palaemonidae des eaux douces de Madagascar. *Annl. Sci. nat.*, **7**: 249-342.
- COUTIERE, H. 1900. Sur quelques Macroures des eaux douces de Madagascar. *C.R. Acad. Sci.*, **130**: 1266-1268.
- COUTIERE, H. 1904. Sur un type nouveau d' Amphipode (*Grandidierella mahafaliensis*) provenant de Madagascar. *Bull. Soc. phil. Paris*, **6**: 166-174.
- COWLES R.P. 1919. Habits of the tropical Crustacea III. *Philipp. J. Sci.*, **15** (1): 81-90.

- DADAY J. 1906. Adatok Hatsoindia, Sumatra, Java es a Hawaii szegetck Copepoda – funajanok ismerctchez (Beitrage zur Kenntniss der Copepodan Fauna von Hinter- Indian, Sumatra, Java und von den Havaii- Inscln.). *Math. Termt. Ert. Budapest*: 262-282.
- DELSMAN H.C. and J.G. De man 1925. On the “Radjungans” of the Bay of Batavia. *Treubia*, **6**: 308-323.
- DOBKIEWIEZ, L.U. 1912. Uber die Augen der Tiefseegalatheiden. *Zs. Wiss. Zool. Leipzig*. **99**: 688-716.
- DOFLEIN, F. 1902. Ostasiatische Decapoden. *Abh. Bayer. Akas. Wiss.* **21**: 613-670.
- DOFLEIN, F. 1904. Brachyura (Text). *Wiss. Ergebn, dt. Tiefsee-Exped. ‘Valdivia’*, **6**: 1-308.
- DOFLEIN, F. 1904. Brachyura (Atlas). *Ibid.*, **6**: 1-57. (Plates).
- DOFLEIN, F. and H. BALSS 1913. Die Galatheiden der Deutschen Tiefsee-Expedition. *Ibid.*, **20** (3): 129-185.
- DOGIEL, V. 1908. *Entobius loimiae* n.g.n. sp., eine endoparasitic copepode. *Zool. Anz.* **33**: 561-567.
- DOLLFUS, R.P. 1938. Mission Robert ph. Dollfus en Egypte. 10. Stomatopoda (11). *mem. Inst. Egypte*, **37**: 185-236.
- DOUWE, C. VON 1907. Zur Copepoden-fauna von Jawa und Sumatra. *Zool. Anz.*, **32**: 357-364.
- FARRAN, G.P. 1913. Plankton from Christmas Island, Indian Ocean. II. On the Copepoda of the genera *Oithona* and *Parathons*. *Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond.*, **1**: 181.
- FLIPSE, H.J. 1930. Die Decapoda Brachyura der Siboga Expedition. 6. Oxyrhyncha: Parthenopidae. *Siboga Exped.*, **39c**, 2.
- FRANK, A.M.. 1929. Studies in Australian carcinology No.3. *Rec. Aust. Mus.*, **17**: 101-143.
- FRUCHTL, F. 1923. Cladocera and Copepoda der Aru-Inseln. *Abh. Senckenb. naturforsch. Ges.*, **35**: 549-557.
- FULTON, S.W. and F.E. GRANT 1906. Census of the Victorian Decapoda, Pt. I. Brachyura. *Proc. R. Soc. Vict.*, **19** (1): 16.
- GIANFERRARI, L. 1921. Le Acartie della spedizi one “Valdivia”. *Natura, Milano*, **12**: 14-30.
- GILCHRIST, J.D.F. ‘1920. A post-puerulus stage of *Jasus lalandei* (Milne Edw.) Ortmann. *J. Linn. Soc.* **34**: 189-201.

GRAVIER, C. 1920. Sur une collection de crustacés recueillis à Madagascar par M. le lieutenant Decary. *Bull. Mus. Paris*, **26** ( 5&6): 376-383: 465-472.

GRAVIER, C. 1921. Sur deux espèces de Cirripèdes du genre *Acasta* leach vivant à La Côte Française des Somalis. *Bull. Mus. Paris*, **1**: 353-357.

GRAVIER, C. 1921. Sur un Décapode Macroure des mers Indo-Pacifiques (*Hymenocera elegans* Heller). *Ibid.*, 424-427.

GRAVIER, C. 1921. Notes sur deux cirripèdes de la côte Française des Somalis. *Ibid.*, 428-431.

GRAVIER, C. 1922. Sur un nouveau crabe (*Eumedonus petiti* nov. sp.) commensal d'un Oursin de Tulear (Madagascar). *Ibid.*, 484-486.

GRAVIER, C. 1923. Sur un nouveau type de crabe, *Stenocarabus suspensus* (nov. sp.) de Madagascar. *Bull. Mus. Hist. nat., Paris*, **29**: 214-218.

GRAVIER, C. 1923. Sur l'adaptation à la vie arboricole d'un crabe de Madagascar (*Stenocarabus suspensus*). *C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris*, **117**: 7-11.

GRUVEL, A. 1900. Sur quelques nouvelles espèces appartenant au genre *Dichelaspis* Darwin. *Bull. Mus. Paris*, 1900: 109-111.

GRUVEL, A. 1907. Étude des Cirripèdes du Musée de Cambridge. *Bull. Soc. Zool. Fr.*, **32**: 162-165.

GRUVEL, 1907. Cirripèdes opercules l'Indian Museum de Calcutta. *Mem. Asiat. Soc. Beng.*, **2**(1): 1-10.

GRUVEL, A. 1911. Contribution à l'étude générale systématique et économique des palinurides. *Ann. Inst. Oceanogr.*, **3** (4): 5-54.

GRUVEL, A. 1913. Sur les langoustes de Madagascar. *Paris C.R. Acad. Sci.*, **157**: 603-605.

GRUVEL, A. 1914. Les Langoustes des côtes de Madagascar. Leur classification, leur exploitation. *Rev. gen. Sci. Paris*, **25**: 711-717.

GRUVEL, A. 1921. Présentation de Poissons et crustacés de Madagascar transportés en chambre froide. *Bull. Soc. Acclim.*, France, No.12: 211-212.

GRUVEL, A. 1921. Sur le premier essai de transport de poissons et de crustacés fait en chambre froide de Madagascar en France. *Académie d'Agriculture*, 9 mai.

GUNTHER, B. 1924. Über cladoceren von der Insel Ceylon (Fauna et Anatomia Ceylonica, No.14.). *Jena Z. Naturw.*, **60**: 83-126.

GURNEY, R. 1906. On two new Entomostraca from Ceylon. *Spolia Zeylan.*, 126-134.

- GURNEY, R. 1924. Some notes on the Genus *Apus* (Crustacea Branchipoda). *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.*, (9) **14**: 559-568.
- HAASE, J.F. 1903. Records of some Victorian Entomostraca. *Victorian Nat.*, **19** (11): 148-150.
- HALE, H.M. 1925. Review of Australian isopods of the cymothoid group. *Trans. Proc. R. Soc. S. Aust.* **49**: 128-185.
- HALE, H.M. 1925. The development of two Australian sponge-crabs. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.*, **50**: 405-413.
- HALE, H.M. 1926. Review of Australian isopods of the cymothoid group. Part II. *Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust.*, **50**: 201-231.
- HALE, H.M. 1928. Some Australian decapod Crustacea. *Rec. S. Aust. Mus.*, **4**: 91-104.
- HALE, H.M. 1929. *The crustaceans of South Australia*, Part II. Adelaide, Harrison Wier, Govt. Printers, pp.201-376.
- HANSEN, H.J. 1926. The Stomatopoda of the Siboga-Expedition. *Siboga-Exped.*, **35**: 1-48.
- HANSTROM, B. 1927. Neue beobachtungen uber Augen und Sehzentren von Entomostracen. Schizopoden und Pantopoda. *Zool. Anz.* **70**: 236-251.
- HEINRICH, B. 1929. Ueber ostafrikanische Potamonidae (Decapoda). Mit. Anhang: Pontamoniden von Madagascar. *Zool. Jb. Abt. Syst.*, **58**: 339-358.
- HENDERSON, J.R. 1915. Hermit-crabs from the Chilka Lake. *Rec. Indian Mus.*, **11**: 25-29.
- HERRICK, F.H. 1912. The Cape lobster. *Science*, **36**: 58-61.
- HILGENDORF, F. 1906.. Die Land-und Susswasser-Dekapoden Ostafrikas. *Deutsch Ost-Afrika*, **4**: 37 pp.
- HOEK, P.P.C. 1907. The Cirripedia of the Siboga-Expedition. A. Cirripedia Pedunculata. *Siboga Exped.*, **42a**: 1-128.
- HOEK, P.P.C. 1912. On the species of the genus *Balanus* collected in the Malay Archipelago during the cruise of the Dutch man-of-War, "Siboga". *Rep. Br. Ass.*, **81**: 407-408.
- HOEK, P.P.C. 1913. The Cirripedia of the Siboga-Expedition. B. Cirripedia Sessilia, *Siboga Exped.*, **31b**: 1-275.
- HORST, R. 1906. On a large *Penella* species from the Moluccas, *Leiden, Notes Mus. Jentink*: 229-234.
- HUSAIN, M.A. 1923. Comparative anatomy of the mandibles of the Palaemonidae. *Proc. Indian Sci. Congr.* (10): 167.

- IHLE, J.E.W. 1913. Die Decapoda Brachyura der Siboga-Expedition. I. Dromiacea. *Siboga Exped.*, **39b**: 1-96.
- IHLE, J.E.W. 1916. Die Decapoda Brachyura der Siboga-Expedition. II. Oxystomata: Dorriippidae. *Ibid.*, **39 b1**: 1-158.
- IHLE, J.E.W. 1918. Die Decapoda Brachyura der Siboga- Expedition. 3. Oxystomata: Calappidae, Leucosiidae, Raninidae. *Ibid.*, **39 b2**: 1-322.
- ILLIG, G. 1905. *Echinomysis chuni*, nov. gen, et nov. spec. *Zool. Anz.*, **29**: 151-153.
- ILLIG, G. 1913. Ein Weiterer Bericht über die Schizopoden der Deutschen Tiefsee-Expedition. 1898-1899. *Ibid.*, **43**: 271-273.
- ILLIG, G. 1913. *Echinomysis chuni* eine neue pelagisch lebende Mysidae. *Zoologica Stuttg.*, **67**: 129-138.
- JACKSON, H.G. 1922. A revision of the isopod genus *Ligia* (Fabricius). *Proc. Zool. Soc. lond.*, 683-704.
- KAMPEN, P.N. VAN 1909. Ueber *Argulus belones* n.sp. und *A. indicus* M. Weber aus dem Indischen Archipel. *Zool. Anz.*, **34**: 443-447.
- KAMPEN, P.N. VAN and H. BOSCHMA 1925. Die Rhizocephalen der Siboga-Expedition. *Siboga Exped.*, **31** bis.
- KEMP, S. 1909. The decapods of the genus *Gennadas* collected by H.M.S. "Challenger". *Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond.*, 718-730.
- KEMP, S. 1910. Notes on Decapoda in the Indian Museum *Rec. Indian Mus.*, **5**: 173-181.
- KEMP, S. 1911. Notes on Decapoda in the Indian Museum. II. Descriptions of two new Crangonidae with observations on the mutual affinities of the genera *Pontophilus* and *Philocheras*. *Ibid.* **6**: 5-12.
- KEMP, S. 1911. Preliminary descriptions of new species and varieties of Crustacea Stomatopoda in the Indian Museum. *Ibid.*, **6**: 93-100.
- KEMP, S. 1916. Notes on Crustacea Decapoda in the Indian Museum. VI. Indian Crangonidae. *Ibid.*, **12**: 355-384.
- KEMP, S. 1917. Notes on Crustacea Decapoda in the Indian Museum. VIII. The genus *Acetes*, Milne-Edwards. *Ibid.*, **13**: 43-58.
- KEMP, S. 1917. Notes on Crustacea Decapoda in the Indian Museum. IX. *Leander styliferus*, Milne-Edwards and related forms. *Ibid.*, **13**: 203-231.
- KEMP, S. 1917. Notes on Crustacea Decapoda in the Indian Museum. X. Hymenosomatidae, *Ibid.*, **13**: 243-279.
- KEMP, S. 1918. Zoological results of a tour in the Far East, edited by N. Annandale Pt. V: Crustacea Decapoda and Stomatopoda. *Mem. Asiat. Soc. Beng.*, **6**: 217-297.

KEMP, S. 1919. Notes on Crustacea Decapoda in the Indian Museum. XII. Scopimerinae. *Rec. Indian Mus.*, **16**: 305-348.

KEMP, S. 1919. Notes on Crustacea Decapoda in the Indian Museum. XIII. The Indian species of *Macrophthalmus*, *ibid.*, **16**: 383-394.

KEMP, S. 1922. Notes on Crustacea Decapoda in the Indian Museum. XV. Pontoninae. *Ibid.*, **24**: 113-188.

KEMP, S. 1923. Notes on crustacean Decapoda in the Indian Museum. XVI. On two interesting crabs from the mouth of the River Hooghli. *Ibid.*, **25**: 405-409.

KEMP, S. and R.B.S. SEWELL, 1912. Notes on Decapoda in the Indian Museum. The species obtained by R.I.M.S.S. "Investigator" during the survey season 1910-1911. *Ibid.*, **7**: 15-32.

KLIE, W. 1927. Zur Kenntnis der Mikro-fauna von British Indien. 1. Ostracoda. *Ibid.*, **29**: 157-165.

KLUNZINGER, C.B. 1912. Über einige Ergebnisse meiner Studien über die Rundkrabben des Roten Meeres. *Verh. dt. Zool. Ges.*, **22**: 333-344.

KLUNINZER, C.B. 1913. Die Rundkrabben (Cyclometopa) des Roten Meeres. *Nova Acta Leopoldina*, **99**: 103-402.

LANCHESTER, W.F. 1900. On some malacostracous crustaceans from Malaysia in the collection of the Sarawak Museum. *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) **6**: 249-265.

LANCHESTER, W.F. 1900. On a collection of crustaceans made at Singapore and Malacca Part I, Crustacea Brachyura. *Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond.*, 719-770.

LANCHESTER, W.F. 1902. On the Crustacea collected during the "Skeat" Expedition to the Malay Peninsula, together with a note on the genus *Actaeopsis* Part I. Brachyura, Stomatopoda and Macrura. *Ibid.*, (1901): 534-574.

LANCHESTER, W.F. 1903. On the Crustacea collected during the "Skeat" Expedition to the Malay Peninsula. *Ibid.*, (1902): 363-381.

LANCHESTER W.F. 1906. Report on the Crustacea. *Fasc. Malay Zool.*, Part 3: 127-134.

LEHNHOFER, C. 1921. Übergangsformen zwischen der Männchen Zweier *Copilia* Arten. *Zool. Anz.*, **52**: 232-238.

LEIGH-SHARPE W.H. 1930. Parasitic Copepoda. Result. Sci. Voyage Aux Indes Orient. Neerl. du Prince Leopold de Belgique. *Mem. Mus. R. Hist. nat. Belg.*, (3) **2**: 1-11.

LENZ, H. 1910. Crustaceen von Madagaskar, Ostafrika und Ceylon. Voeltzkow. *Reise in Ostafrika in den Jahren*, 1903-05. Bd.11, Stuttgart, S. 539.

LE ROI, O. 1905. Zwei neue parasitische Cirripeden aus der Gruppe der Ascothoracida. *Zool. Anz.*, **29**: 339-401.

LLOYD, R.E. 1907. Contributions to the fauna of the Arabian sea with descriptions of new fishes and Crustacea. *Rec. Indian Mus.*, **1**: 1-12.

LLOYD, R.E. 1908. Remarkable cases of variation. No.1. *Squilla investigatoris*. *Ibid.*, **2**: 29-36.

LLOYD, R.E. 1908. The internal anatomy of *Bathynomus giganteus* with a description of the sexually nature forms. *Mem. Indian, Mus.*, **1** (2): 81-102.

MAC GILCHRIST, A.C. 1905. An account of the new and some of the rarer decapod Crustacea obtained during the surveying seasons 1901-1904. *Ann. Mag.nat. Hist.* (7) **15**: 233-268.

MAN, J.G. De 1902. Die von Professor Kukenthal im Indischen Archipel gesammelten Dekapoden und Stomatopoden. *Abh. Senckenb. Ges. Frankfurt*, **25** (3): 467-929.

MAN, J.G. De 1906. On species of Crustacea of the geuns *Ptychognathus* Stimps and *Palaemon* Fabr. from Christmas Island. *Proc. Zool. Soc. Londs.*, 537-550.

MAN J.G. De 1906. Uber einige Arten. Der gattung *Palaemon*. Sav. on den Philippinen und von Kap Your (Australien). *Zool. Jb. Abt. Syst.*, 743-760.

MAN, J.G. De 1908. Description of a new species of the genus *Sesarma* Say, from the Andaman Island. *Rec. Indian, Mus.*, **2**: 181-185.

MAN, J.G. De 1908. The fauna of brackish ponds at Port Canning, Lower Bengal. Part X. Decapod Crustacea with an account of a small collection from brackish water near Calcutta and in the Dacca District, Eastern Bengal. *Ibid.*, **2**: 211-231.

MAN J.G. De 1908. On *Caridina nilotica* (Roux) and its varieties. *Ibid.*, **2**: 255-283.

MAN, J.G. De 1909. Description of a new species of the genus *Alpheus* Fabr. From the Bay of Batavia. *Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond.*, 663-666.

MAN. J.G. De 1911. On two new species of decapod Crustacea. *Leiden Notes. Mus. Jentink.*, **33**: 223-232.

MAN, J.G. De 1913. Su une novella observation de Crabes habitant les coquilles vides des Balanes. *Bull. Mus. Paris*: 12-14.

MAN, J.G. De 1916. Description of a new species of the genus *Callianassa* Leach and of a species of the genus *Alpheus* Fabr. both from Indian Archipelago. *Zool. Meded. Leiden*, **2**: 57-61.

MAN, J.G. De 1916. Diagnoses of new species of macrurous decapod Crustacea from Siboga Expedition. *Ibid.*, **2**: 147-151.

MAN, J.G. De 1916. The Decapoda of the Siboga-expedition. III. Families Eryonidae, Palinuridae, Scyllaridae and Nephropsidae. *Siboga Exped.*, **29** a2: 1-122.

MAN, J. G. De 1920. Diagnoses of some new species of Penaeidae and Alpheidae with remarks on two known species of the genus *Penaeopsis* A.M. Edw. From the Indian Archipelago. *Zool. Meded. Leiden*, **5**: 103-109.

MAN, J.G. De 1921. On three macrurous decapod Crustacea one of the which is new to science. *Ibid.*, **6**: 92-96.

MAN, J.G. De 1921. Sur quelques anomalies observees chez deux especes du genre *Pinnotheres* Latr. de l' Archipel Indien. *Bull. Sci. Franc. Belg.*, **55**: 260-265.

MAN, J.G. De 1922. The Decapoda of the Siboga\_ Expedition. 5. On a collection of macrurous decapod Crustacea of the Siboga\_ Expedition, Chiefly Penaeidae and Alpheidae. *Siboga Exped.*, **39** a 4: 1-52.

MAN, J.G. De 1924. On a collection of macrurous decapod Crustacea Chiefly Penaeidae and Alpheidae from the Indian Archipelago. *Arch. Naturgesch. Berlin*, **90**: 1-60.

MAN, J.G. De 1925. The Decapoda of the Siboga-Expedition. 6. Axiidae. *Siboga Exped.*, **39**a 5: 1-128.

MAN, J.G. De 1925. On two miniature radjungans from Sumatra's east coast. *Threubia*, **6** : 324-328.

MAN, J.G. De 1926. *Tiyoplax delsmanni* n. sp. A new species of Ocypodidae. *Zool. Meded. Leiden*, **9**: 16-26.

MAN, J.G. De 1926. Fauna Simalurensis – Decapoda (Crustacea). On two species of crabs from the Island of Simalur, one of which is new to science. *Zool. Meded. Leiden*, **9**: 199-209.

MAN, J.G. De 1927. A contribution to the knowledge of twenty-one species of the genus *Upogebia* Leach. *Capita zool.*, **2**: 1-56.

MAN, J.G. De 1927. On the collection of a decapod and stomatopod Crustacea from pulau Berhala, an islet situated in the strait of Malacca. *Bijdr. Dierk.*, **26**: 1-26.

MAN, J.G. De 1928. Papers from Dr. Mortensen's Pacific expedition, 1914-1916. XLII. On the species of crabs of the families Inachidae and Xanthidae two of which are new to science. *Vidensk. Meddr. dansk. naturh. Foren*, **85**: 7-25.

MAN, J.G. De 1929. Decapoda and Stomatopoda from Pulau Berhala. *Misc. Zool. Sumatr.*, **36**: 1-3.

MAYER, P. 1903. Die Caprellidae der Siboga- Expedition. *Siboga Exped.*, **34**: 1-160.

Mc ARDLE, A.F. 1900. Natural History Notes from the Royal Indian Marine Survey Ship "Investigator", Commander Th. Heming, R.N. Commanding. Some results of the dredging seasons, 1899-1900. *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) **6**: 471-478.



- Mc CULLOCH, A.R. 1908. Studies in Australian Crustacea – No.1. *Rec. Aust. Mus.*, **7**.
- Mc CHULLOCH, A.R. 1913. Studies in Australian Crustacea, No.3 *Ibid.*, **9**: 321-352.
- Mc CHULLOCH, A.R. and F.A. Mc NEILL 1923. Notes on Australian Decapoda. *Ibid.*, **14**: 49-59.
- Mc NEILL, F., A. 1920. Studies in Australian Carcinology, No.1. *Ibid.*, **13** (3).
- Mc NEILL, F.A. 1926. Studies in Australian Carcinology. A revision of the family Mictyridae. *Ibid.*, **15**: 100-131.
- MENZEL, R. 1926. Zum Vorkommen der Harpacticiden Gattung *Viguirella* Manpas im Malayischen Archipel. *Zool. Anz.*, **65**: 228-232.
- MONARD, A. 1927. Synopsis universalis generum *Harpacticordarum*. *Zool. Jb.Abt. Syst.*, **54**: 139-176.
- MONOD, T. 1922. Sur un *Dichelaspis* de Madagascar, commensal de *Scylla serrata* (Forskal). *Bull. Soc. Zool. Paris*, **47**: 264-268.
- MONOD, T. 1924. On a few isopods from Ceylon. *Spolia Zeylan.*, **13**: 97-101.
- MONOD, T. 1928. Sur Quelques copepods parasites de Nudibranches. *Bull. Inst. Oceanogr. Monaco*, **509**: 1-18.
- MULLER, G.W. 1906. Ostracoden aus Java Gesammelt von Prof. K. Kraepelin, Hamburg. *Mitt. Naturhist. Mus. Beibeft*, **2**: 139-142.
- NIERSTRASZ, H.F. 1913. Die Isopoden der Siboga Expedition. I. Isopoda Chelifera. *Siboga Exped.*, **32a** 1-56.
- NIERSTRASZ, H.F. 1915. Die Isopoden samm lung im Naturhistorischen Reichsmuseum zu Leiden. 1. Cymothoidae. *Zool. Meded. Leiden*, **1**: 71-108.
- NIERSTRASZ, H.F. 1930. Isopoda (Excl. Oniscoidea et Epicaridea). *Mem. Mus. R. Hist. nat. Belg.*, **3**: 1: 1-11.
- NIERSTRASZ, H.F. and B.A.G.A. BRANDIS 1930. Epicaridea *Ibid.*, **3** (1): 12-17.
- NIERSTRASZ, H.F. and B.A.G.A BRANDIS 1930. Three new genera and five species of parasitic Crustacea. *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.*, **77**: 1-9.
- NILSSON-CANTELL, C.A. 1930. Diagnoses of some cirripedes from the Netherlands Indies collectd by the expedition of His Royal Highness the Prince Lepold of Belrium in 1929. *Bull. Mus. r. Hist. nat. Belg.*, **6** (4): 1-2.
- NOBILI, G. 1900. Contribuzioni alla cognoscenza della Fauna Cacinologica della Papuaasia, della Molucche e dell' Australia. *Ann. Mus. Genova (2A)* **20**: 230-282.

NOBILI, G. 1900. Decapodi e Stomatopodi Indo-Malesi. *Ibid.*, (2A) **20**: 473-523.

NIBILI, G. 1900. Descrizione di un nuovo *Palaemon* di Giava e osservazioni sulla *Callianassa turnerana* Wh. Del Camerun. *Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. Comp. R. Univ. Torono*, **15** (379): 1-4.

NOBILI, G. 1901. Note intorno ad una collezione di Crostacei di Sarawak (Borneo). *Ibid.*, **16**: 14 pp.

NOBILI, G. 1903. Contributo alla fauna Carcinologica di Borneo. *Ibid.*, **18** (447). 1-32.

NOBILI, G. 1903. Crustacei di Singapore. *Ibid.*, **18** (455): 1-39.

NOBILI, G. 1905. Note sur *Ocypoda fabricii* Milne Edwards. *Bull. Mus. Paris*. **11**: 229-235.

NOBILI, G. 1905. Decapodi e Isopodi della Nuova Guinea Tedesca, raccolti dal sign. L. 'Baro'. *Ann. Mus. Hungar.*, **3**: 480-507.

NOBILI, G. 1906. Nouvi Bopiridi. *Atti. Acc. Sci.*, **41**: 1098-1113.

ODHNER, T. 1923. Indopazifische Stomatopoden. *Meddn. Goteborgs Mus. Zool. Avdelning*, No.30: 1-16.

ODHNER, T. Monographierte gattungen der Krabben familie Xanthidae. *Kungl. Vetensk. O. Vitterh. Samh. Handlinger Goteborgs*, **29**: 1-92.

PEARSON, J. 1911. Ceylon Crustacea. Part I. Notes on the Alpheidae. *Spolia Zeylan.*, **7**: 169-186.

PEREZ, C. 1920. Sur un type nouveau d' *Epicarides Rhopalione uromyzon* n.g. n. sp., parasite. Sous-abdominal d'un Pinnothere. Pinnothere. *Paris C.R. Acad. Sci.*, **170**: 1615-1617.

PEREZ, C. 1920. Sur un Cryptoniseien nouveau, *Enthylacus trivinctus* n.g.n. sp., parasite intrapalleal d'une sacculine; un cas de parasitisme au troieme degre. *Ibid.*, **171**: 131-133.

PEREZ, C. 1921. Sur un Ceponien nouveau *Onychocepon harpax* (n.g.,n.sp) parasite branchial d' un Pinnothere. *Ibid.*, **173** (1): 59-61.

PEREZ, C. 1929. Notes sur la pince chez une Porcellane après amputation a l'extremite distale del' ischiopodite. *Bull. Soc. Zool.* **54**: 369-371.

PESTA, O. 1911. *Acartiapietschmanni* nov. spec. aus dem Golf von Persien. *Wien Verh. Zool. Bot. Ges.*, **61**: 117-122.

PETIT, G. 1923. Description d' une variete nouvelle de l' Ecrevisse malgache. *Bull. Mus. Pars.*, 219-220.

- PIRLOT, J.M. 1930 Les amphipods de l' expedition du Siboga I. Les amphipodes hyperides (a' l' exception des Thaumatosidae et des Oxycephalidae). *Siboga Exped.*, **33a**: 1-53.
- POISSON, H. 1923 Les industries de la Mer. Les crustaces. *La Tribune de Madagascar*, 2 october.
- POTTS, F.A. 1917. The fauna associated with the crinoids of tropical coral reef with special reference to its colour variations. *Carnegie Inst. Pap. Dept. Mar. Biol. Washington*, **8** (212): 73-96.
- POWELL, A. 1908. *Palinurus* or the "Spiny Lobster" of Bombay (with illustration ), *J. Bombay nat. Hist., Soc.*, **18** (2): 360-389.
- RATHRUN, M.J. 1909. New crabs from the Gulf of Siam. *Proc. biol. Soc. Wash.*, **22**: 107-114.
- RATHBUN M.J. 1910. The Danish Expedition to Siam, 1899-1900. Brachyura. *Kjobenhavn Vidensk Selskabets Skr.*, 7, Raekk, 7.
- RATHBUN, M.J. 1913. Descriptions of new species of crabs of the families Grapsidae and Ocypodidae. *Proc. U.S. nat. Mus.*, **46**: 353-358.
- RATHBUN, M.J. 1923. Report on the crabs obtained by the F.I.S. "Endeavour" on the coasts of Queensland, New South Wales, Victoria, South Australia and Tasmania. *Bull. Fish. Dept. Of Trades & Customs, Commonwealth of Australia, Sydney*, **5**. pt.3.
- RATHBUN, M. J. 1924. Results of Dr. Mjoberg's Swedish Scientific Expedition to Australia 1910-1913. 37 Brachyura, Albuneidae and Porcellanidae. *Ark. Zool.*, **15** (23): 1-33.
- ROUX, J. 1923. Crustaces d' eau douce l' Archipel Indi-Australien. *Capita zool.* **2**: 1-22.
- ROUX, J. 1927. An account of Australian Atyidae. *Rec Aust. Mus.*, **15**: 237-254.
- ROUX, J. 1928. Notes carcinologiques de l' Archipel Indo-Australien. *Treubia*, **10**: 197-224.
- ROUX, J. 1930. Note sur quelques Crustaces decapods dulcaquicoles de l' Archipel Indo-Australien. *Revue Suisse, Zool.*, **37**: 303-363.
- RYLOV, V.M. 1925. Zur copepoden fauna des Aussersten ostens. *Zool. Anz.* **63**: 307-318.
- SARS, G.O. 1900. On some Indian Phyllopora. *Arch. Naturv, Christian Art.* 9, 30 pp. 4 pls.
- SCHMITT, W.L. 1926. Report on the Crustacea Macrura obtained by the F. I. S. "Endeavour" in Australian Seas. *Zool. (biol.) Results Fish. Exp. 'Endeavour'*, **6**: 311-381.

SCHOENICHEN, W. 1908. *Gnathia aldabrensis* n. sp. ein neuer Isopode aus dem Indischen Ozean; In: *Reise in Ostafrika V.A. Voelzkow*; **2** Stuttgart (E. Schweizerbart): 193-198.

SCOTT, A. 1909. The Copepoda of the Siboga-Expedition. I. Free Swimming littoral and semiparasitic Copepoda. *Siboga Exped.*, **29a**: 1-323.

SENDLER, A. 1923. Die Decapoden und Stomatopoden. *Abh. Senckenb. naturforsch. Ges. Frankfurt*, **38**: 21-47.

SEWELL, R.B.S. 1926. A study of *Lithotrya nicobarica* Rein. *Rec. Indian Mus.*, **28**: 269-330.

SEWELL, R.B.S. 1926. On the cirripede genus *Lithotrya* with special observations on *L. nicobarica* Reinhardt. *Proc. Indian Sci. Congr.* (13): 191-192.

SMEDLEY, N. 1927. Notes on the shore fauna of Morib, west coast Malay, Peninsula. *J. fed. Malay St. Mus.*, **13** (4): 230-237.

SOUTHWELL, T. 1910. Notes on the Eabitaculum of two species of Pagurids: a description of one new species and a list of Anomura recorded to date from Ceylon waters *Rep. Ceylon. Mar. biol. Lab.*, **1** (4): 179-184.

SOUTHWELL, T. 1910. Description of new species of *Pinnotheres* and of the female of *P. margaritiferae* Laurie. *Ibid.*, **19**: 226-227.

SPANDL, H. 1923. Amphipoden der Pola-Expedition in des Rote Meer. *Sitzber, Acad. Wiss. Wien.* 17-20.

SPANDL, H. 1924. Die Amphipoden des Roten Meeres *Denkschr. Akad. Wiss. Wien. Math.-Nat., Kl.*, **99**: 19-73.

SPANDL, H. 1925. Entomostraken von Borneo. *Ann. Naturhist. Mus. Wien*, **28**: 89-95.

SPANDL, H. 1925. Cladocera. *Internat. Rev. Hydrobiol. Hydrog.* **13**: 185-196.

STEBBING, T.R.R. 1905. South African Crustacea.- Part III. *Mar, Invest. S. Afr.*, Cape. Town.

STEBBING, T.R.R. 1907. Fauna of brackish ponds at Port Canning, Lower Bengal, Part V. Definition of a new genus of Amphipoda and description of the typical species. *Rec. Indian. Mus.*, **1**: 159-162.

STEBBING, T.R.R. 1908. The fauna of brackish ponds at Port Canning, Lower Bengal- Part IX.- A new species of Amphipoda. *Ibid.*, **2**: 119-123.

STEBBING, T.R.R. 1908. South African Crustacea.- Part IV. *Ann. S. Afr. Mus.*, **6** (1).

STEBBING, T.R.R. 1910. General catalogue of South Africal Crustacea (Part V of S.A. Crustacea, for the Marine Investigations of South Africa). *Ibid.*, **6**: 281-599.

STEBBING, T.R.R. 1920. South African Crustacea (Part X of South African Crustacea for the marine Investigations of South Africa). *Ibid.*, **17**: 231-272.

STEBBING, T.R.R. 1922. Isopoda and Amphipoda from Angola and South Africa. *Goteborgo. K. Vetensk. O. Vitterhsamh. Handl.*, 4 Folid, 25:2.

STENER, A. 1920. Ubereine Lokalrasse der Acartia (*Odontacartia*) *pacifica* Steuer von den Aru-Inseln. *Abh. Senckenb. naturforsch. Ges.*, **35** (3): 255-257.

STENER, A. 1926. Copepoda: Cephalophanes G.o. Sars 1907 der Deutschen Tiefsee-Expedition. *Wiss. Ergebn. dt. Tiefsee-Exped. 'Valdivia'*. **23**: 181-191.

STEWART, D.A. 1913. A report on the Extra-Antarctic Amphipoda Hyperiidea collected by the 'Discovery'. *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.*, (8) **12**: 246-265.

STRAUSS, E. 1909. Das Gammaridenange. *Wiss. Ergebn. dt. Tiefsee-Exped. 'Valdivia'*, **20**(1); 1-85.

SYMONS, C.T. 1920. Notes on certain shore crabs. *Spolia Zeylan.*, **11**: 306-313.

TATTERSALL, W.M. 1908. The fauna of brackish ponds at Port Canning, Lower Bengal. Part XI. – Two new Mysidae from brackish water in the Ganges delta. *Rec. Indian Mus.*, **2**: 233-239.

TATTERSALL, W.M. 1914. Further records of Indian brackish water Mysidae with descriptions of a new genus and species. *Ibid.*, **10**: 75-80.

TATTERSALL, W.M. 1915. The Mysidacea of the lake, with th description of a species from the coast of Orissa. *Mem. Indian Mus.*, **5** (2) : 147-162.

TATTERSALL, W.M. 1916-25. Zoological results of a tour in the Far East: Mysidacea, Tanaidacea and Isopoda. *Mem. Asiat. Soc. Beng.*, **6**: 403-433.

TATTERSALL, W.M. 1916-25. Zoological results of a tour in the Far East: Amphipoda with notes on an additional species of Isopoda. *Ibid.*, **6**: 435-459.

TATTERSALL, W.M. 1921. Report on the Stomatopoda and macrurous Decapoda collected by Cyril Crossland in the Sudanese Red Sea. *J. Linn. Soc.*, **34**: 345-398.

TATTERSALL, W.M. 1922. The Percy Sladen Trust Expedition to the Abrolhos Islands (Indian Ocean). Amphipoda and Isopoda. *Ibid.*, **35**: 1-19.

TATTERSALL, W.M. 1922. Indian Mysidacea. *Rec. Indian Mus.*, **24**: 445-504.

TATTERSALL, W.M. 1923. Amphipoda Crustacea. *J. Asiat. Soc. Beng.*, **19**: 429.

TATTERSALL, W.M. 1928. Further records of Australian opossum shrimps (Mysidacea). *Rec. S. Aust. Mus.*, **4**: 105-110.

- THIELE, J. 1900. Diagnosen neuer Arguliden-Arten. *Zool. Anz.*, **23**: 46-48.
- THIELE, J. 1901. Ueber einige Phyllopoden aus Deutsch Ost. Afrika. *Zool. Jb.*, **13**: 563-578.
- THIELE, J. 1904. Die Leptostraken. *Wiss. Ergebn. Dt. Tiefsee-Exped. 'Valdivia'*. **8**: 1-27.
- VANHOFFEN, V.E. 1917. *Lonchidiopsis hartmeyeri*, ein neuer ascidienparasit, *Sitz.Ber. ges. natf. Freunde*, 224-229.
- VAVRA, V. 1906. Ostracoden von Sumatra, Java Siam, den Sandwich Inseln und Japan (Reise von Dr. Walter Volz). *Zool. Jb.*, 413-433.
- VERWEY, J. 1930. Einiges über die biologie Ost-Indischer mangrove krabben. *Treubia*, **12**: 167-261.
- VIDYASAGAR 1926. Some notes on a probable new species of sessile cirripeds from Karachi Proc. *Indian Sci. Congr.*, (13): 194.
- VON DADY 1907. Copepodan von hinter Indien, Sumatra und Java. *Zool, Jb.* **24**: 175.
- WELTNER, W. 1910. Cirripeden von Ostafrika. In *Reise in Ostafrika V.A. Voeltzkow, 2: Stuttgart*: 525-528.
- WILLEY, A. 1906. Harbour worm and boxing crab. *Spolia Zeylan.*, 222-226.
- WILSON, C.B. 1912. Descriptions of new species of parasitic copepods in the collections of the United States National Museum. *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.*, **42**: 233-243.
- WLOTERECK, R. 1903. Bemerkungen zu den Amphipoda Hyperidea der Deutschen Tiefsee-Expedition. I. Thaumatopsidae. *Zool. Anz.*, **26**: 447-459.
- WOLTERECK, R. 1907. Siebente Mitteilung über die Valdivia-Hyperiden *Prolanceola vibiliformis* n.gen. n.sp. *Ibid.*, **31**: 129-132.
- ZIMMER, C. 1904. *Amphionides valdiviae* n.g., n. sp. *Ibid.*, **28**: 225-228.
- ZIMMER, C. 1907. Neue Cumaceen aus Familien Diastylidae und Leuconidae von der Deutschen und Schwedischen Sudpolar-Expedition. *Ibid.*, **31**: 220-229.
- ZIMMER, C. 1915. Schizopoden des Hamburger Naturhistorischen (Zoologischen) Museum. *Mit. Nath. Mus. Hamburg.*, **32**: 159-182.
- ZIMMER, C. 1921. Result of Dr. E. Mjöberg's Swedish Scientific Expeditions to Australia 1910-13. *K. svenska Vetensk Akad. Handl.*, **61** (7): 1-13.

## ARTHROPODA

## ARACHNIDA

ABRAHAM, H.C. 1926. A . marine spider of the family Attidae. *Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond.*, 1357-1363.

CALMAN, W.T. 1923. Pycnogonida of the Indian Museum. *Rec. Indian Mus.*, **25**: 264-299.

CALMAN W.T. 1927. Zoological results of the Cambridge Expedition to the Suez canal, 1924. Report on the Pycnogonida. *Trans, zool. Soc. Lond.*, **22**: 403-410.

FLYNN, T.T. 1919. A re-examination of Professor Haswell's types of Australian Pycnogonida. *Proc. R. Soc. Tasm.*, 1919: 70-92.

SEWELL, R.B.S. 1912. Capture of *Limulus* on the surface. *Rec. Indian Mus.*, **7**: 87-88.

SOAR, C.D. 1927. Zoological results of the Cambridge Expedition to the Suez Canal, 1924. Report on a hydrarachnid. *Trans. Zool. Soc. Lond.*, **22**: 287.

## ARTHROPODA

## MARINE HEMIPTERA

CARPENTER, G.H. 1906. Report on the marine Hemiptera (*Halobates*) collected by Professor Herdman, at Ceylon, in 1902. In: *Rep. Govt Ceylon Pearl. Oyster Fish. Gulf Manaar*, **5**: 151-156.

## CHAETOGNATHA

BHATIA, D.R. 1924. Chaetognaths from Karachi. *Proc. Lahore, Phil. Soc.* **3**: 7-76.

BURFIELD, S.T. 1927. Report on Chaetognatha. Zoological results of the Cambridge Expedition to the Suez Canal, 1924. *Trans. Zool. Soc. Lond.*, **22**: 355-356.

BURFIELD, S.T. and E.J.W. HARVEY 1926. Chaetognatha. *Proc. Linn. Soc. Lond.*, **138**: 11.

FOWLER, G.H. 1906. The Chaetognatha of the Siboga-Expedition. *Siboga Exped.*, **21**: 1-86.

FOX, H.M. 1927. Appendix to report on Chaetognatha. Zool. Results of the Cambridge Expedition to the Suez Canal, 1924. *Trans. Zool. Soc. Lond.*, **22**: 357.

OYE, P. VAN. 1918. Untersuchungen uber die Chaetognathen des Javameeres. *Contrib, faunne des Indes Neerl. Buitenzorg*, **4**: 1-61.

OYE, P. VAN 1922. Contribution a la connaissance de la flore et de la fauna microscopiques des Indes Neerlandaises. *Annls. Biol, lacustre.*, **11**: 130-151.

PRASHAD, B. 1920. On the occurrence of Chaetognatha in estuarine waters, *Proc, 7<sup>th</sup> Indian Sci. Congr.*, 83.

RITTER-ZAHONY, R. V. 1909. Zoologische Ergebnisse der Expeditionen S.M. Schiff "pola" in Ostliche Mittelmeer 1896-94. XIV. CHaetognathen. *Ak. Wiss. Mat. Nat.*, **84**: 1-118.



## ECHINODERMATA

ANNANDALE, N. 1922. The marine elements in the fauna of the Ganges. *Bijdr. Dierk.*, **22**: 143-154.

ANONYMOUS 1901. Rapport sur les Huitres per liers les Tortues et les Trepangs des cotes de Madagascar. R.M. 1<sup>er</sup> Semestre 1901.

ANONYMOUS 1923. Les Echinodermes a' Madagascar. *Ann. Instit. Colon. Bordeaux*, Octobre 1923.

BEDOT, M. 1909. Sur la fauns de l' Archipel Malais (Resume). *Revue Suisse Zool.*, **17**: 143-169.

BESAIRIE, H. 1930. Notes sue quelques de Madagascar et du Zululand. *Bull. Soc. Geol. Fr.*, (4) **30**: 107-117.

BOMFORD, T.L. 913. A note on certain ophiroids in the Indian Museum. *Rec. Indian Mus.*, **9**: 219-226.

BROWN, R.N.R. 1910. Echinoidea and Asteroidea from the Mergui Archipel ago and Moskos Islands, Lower Burma. *Proc. R. Phys. Soc. Edib.*, **18**: 21-35.

BROWN, R.N.R. 1910. Echinoidea from the Kerimba Archipeago, Portuguese East Africa (Mozambique). *Ibid.*, **18**: 36-44.

BURFIELD, S.T. 1924. A new species and a variety of ophiuroid with notes on a collection of ophiuroidea from the Sudanese Red Sea. *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (9) **13**: 144-154.

CLARK, A.H. 1908. New genera and species of crinoids *Proc. biol. Soc. Wash.*, **21**: 219-231.

CLARK, A.H. 1908. Notice of some crinoids in the collection of the Museum of Comparative zoology, Cambridge. *Bull. Mus. comp. Zool. Harv.*, **51**: 231-248.

CLARK, A.H. 1909. Revision of the crinoid family Comasteridae with description of new genera and species. *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.*, **36** (1685): 493-507.

CLARK, A.H. 1909. Descriptions of seventeen new species of recent crinoids *Ibid.*, **36** (1691): 633-651.

CLARK, A.H. 1909. Four new species of the crinoid genus *Rhizocrinus*. *Ibid.*, **36** (1693): 673-676.

CLARK, A.H. 1909. Five new species of recent unstalked crinoids *Ibid.*, **37** (1697): 29-34.

- CLARK, A.H. 1909. New recent crinoids from Indian Ocean. *Proc. biol. Soc. Wash.* **22**: 75-85.
- CLARK, A.H. 1909. New recent Indian crinoids. *Ibid.*, **22**: 143-151.
- CLARK, A.H. 1909. Red Sea crinoids. (Review of paper by Herbert C. Chadwick). *Am. Nat.* **43**: 253-256.
- CLARK, A.H. 1911. A new crinoid genus from the Indian Ocean *Proc. biol. Soc. Wash.* **24**: 87-88.
- CLARK, A.H. 1912. Preliminary descriptions of eleven new crinoids belonging to the families Himerometridae, Mariametridae and Colobometridae discovered by the 'Siboga' in the Dutch East Indies. *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.*, (8) **10**: 31-41.
- CLARK, A.H. 1912. On a small collection of recent crinoid from the Indian Ocean. *Rec. Indian. Mus.*, **7**: 267-271.
- CLARK, A.H. 1912. *Echinoderma of the Indian Museum*. Part 7. Crinoidea. The crinoids of the Indian Ocean. 325 pp. Calcutta.
- CLARK, A.H. 1912. Descriptions of eleven new crinoids belonging to the families Calometridae and Thalassometridae discovered by 'Siboga' in the Dutch East Indies. *Zool. Anz.* **39**: 420-428.
- CLARK, A.H. 1912. Seventeen new East Indian crinoids belonging to the families Comasteridae and Zygommetridae. *Proc. biol. Soc. Wash.*, **25**: 17-28.
- CLARK, A.H. 1912. Six new East Indian crinoids belonging to the family Charitometridae. *Ibid.*, **25**: 77-83.
- CLARK, A.H. 1912. Description of twenty new recent unstalked crinoids belonging to the families Antedonidae and Atelectrinidae from the Dutch East Indies. *Notes Leyden Mus.*, **34**: 129-155.
- CLARK, A.H. 1912. The crinoids of the Solomon Island. *Rec. Aust. Mus.*, **9**: 81-86.
- CLARK, A.H. 1912. The crinoids of the Natural History Museum at Hamburg. *Smithson, misc. Collns.* **60** (10): 1-33.
- CLARK, A.H. 1913. Description of a collection of unstalked crinoids made by Captain Suenson in Eastern Asia. *Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash.*, **26**: 177-182.
- CLARK, A.H. 1914. Revision of the crinoid genus Homerometra. *Smithsonian Inst. Nation. Mus. Proc.*, **46**: 279-286.
- CLARK, A.H. 1915. A monograph of the existing crinoids. 1. The Comatulids. Part I. *Bull. U.S. nat. Mus.*, **81**: 1-406.
- CLARK, A.H. 1915. The distribution of the recent crinoids on the coast of Australia. *Intern. Rev. Hydrobiol.*, **7**: 222-234.

- CLARK, A.H. 1916. Seven new genera of echinoderms. *J. Wash. Acad. Sci.*, **6**: 115-122.
- CLARK, A.H. 1916. Six new genera of unstalked crinoids belonging to the families Thalassometridea and Charitometridae. *Ibid.*, **6**: 605-608.
- CLARK, A.H. 1917. A revision of the crinoid family Antedonidae, with the diagnosis of nine new genera. *Ibid.*, **7**: 127-131.
- CLARK, A.H. 1917. A revision of the crinoid genera of the crinoid family Bourgueticrinoidae with the description of a new genus. *Ibid.*, **7**: 388-392.
- CLARK, A.H. 1918. The unstalked crinoids of the Siboga-Expedition *Siboga Exped.*, **42b**: 1-300.
- CLARK, A.H. 1921. A monograph of the existing crinoids. 1. The Comatulids. Part 2. *Bull. U.S. natn. Mus.*, **82**: 1-795.
- CLARK, A.H. 1921. Sea-lilies and feather-stars. *Smithson. Misc. Collns.*, **72**: (7): 1-43.
- CLARK, H.L. 1908. Some Japanese and East Indian echinoderms. *Bull. Mus. comp. Zool. Harv.*, **51**: 277-311.
- CLARK, H.L. 1909. Notes on some Australian and Indo-Pacific echinoderms. *Ibid.*, **52**: 109-135.
- CLARK, H.L. 1914. The echinoderms of the Western Australian Museum. *Rec. West. Aust. Mus.*, **1**: 132-173.
- CLARK, H.L. 1915. Catalogue of recent ophiurans. *Mem. Mus. comp. Zool. Harv.* **25** (4): 165-376.
- CLARK, H.L. 1915. The echinoderms of Ceylon other than holothurians. *Splioia Zeylan.*, **10**: 83-102.
- CLARK, H.L. 1915. The Comatulids of Torres Strait with special reference to their habits and reactions. *Pub. Carneg. Instn.*, **212**: 97-125.
- CLARK, H.L. 1916. Report on sea-lilies, star-fishes, brittle-stars and sea urchins obtained by the F.I.S. "Endeavour" on the coasts of Queensland, New South Wales, Tasmania, Victoria, South Australia and Western Australia. *Endeavour*, **4**: 1-123.
- CLARK, H.L. 1918. Brittle-str, new and old. *Bull. Mus. comp. Zool. Harv.*, **62**: (6): 265-338.
- CLARK, H.L. 1921. The echinoderm fauna of Torres Strait: its composition and its origin. *Pap. Dep. Mar. Biol. Carnegie Instn. Wash.*, **10**: 1-223.
- CLARK, H.L. 1922. The holothurians of the genus *Stichopus*, *Bull. Mus. comp. Zool. Harv.*, **65**: 39-74.

- CLARK, H.L. 1923. Some echinoderms from West Australia. *J. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)*, **35**: 229-251.
- CLARK, H.L. 1924. Echinoderms from South African Fisheries and Marine Biological Survey. Part I. *Rep. Fish. Mar. biol. Surv. S. Afr.*, 1-16.
- CLARK, H.L. 1925. *A catalogue of the recent sea-urchins (Echinoidea) in the collection of the British Museum (Natural History)*. 1-250. London.
- CLARK, H.L. 1926. Notes on a collection of echinoids from the Australian Museum. *Rec. Aust. Mus.*, **15**: 183-192.
- DAWYDOFF, K. 1907. En Indonesie Impression et observation d'un naturaliste. iii. Sur les l' les Aru (Russ). *Bul. Ae. Sc. St. Petersburg*, (5) **25**: 245-285.
- DECARY, R. 1921. Observations sur des Echinodermes de Madagascar. *Bull. Mus. natn. Hist. nat., Paris*, **28**: 243-244.
- DECARY, R. 1924. List d' echinoderms recueillis a' Madagascar. *Bull. Acad. Malgache*, n.s. t. 6: 37-41.
- DEVANESEN, D.W. 1930. Note on a new sea urchin of the genus *Chaetodiadema*. *Proc. Indian Sci. Congr.*, **17**: 249.
- DJAKONOV, A.M. 1918-1922. Description of a new species of sea-urchin of the genus *Temnopleurus* (*Tinortenseni* sp. n.). *Ann. Mus. Zool. Petrograd.*, **23**: 189-196.
- DODERLEIN, L. 1901. Diagnosen einiger von der Valdivia-Expedition gesammelter Seeigel-Arten aus dem Indischen Ocean. *Zool. Anz.* **23**: 19-23.
- DODERLEIN, L. 1905. Ueber Seeigel der Deutschen Tiefsee-Expedition. *Ibid.*, **28**: 621-624.
- DODERLEIN, L. 1906. Echinoiden. *Wiss. Ergebn. dt. Tiefsee-Exped. 'Valdivia'*. **5** (2): 1-50 (Atlas).
- DODERLEIN, L. 1907. Die gestielten Crinoiden der Siboga-Expedition. *Siboga Exped.*, **42a**: 1-156.
- DODERLEIN, L. 1911. Ueber Echinoidea von den Aru Inseln. a. *M. Abh. senckenb. Ges.*, **34**: 235-248.
- DODERLEIN, L. 1915. Die Arten der Asteroiden-Gattung *Anthenea* Gray. *Jahrb. d. nass. ver. f. Nat.*, **68**: 21-53.
- DODERLEIN, L. 1917. Die Asteriden der Siboga-Expedition. 1. Die Gattung *Astropecten* und ihre stammes geschichte. *Siboga Exped.*, **46a**: 1-191.
- DODERLEIN, L. 1920. Die Asteriden der Siboga Expedition. 2. Die Gattung *Luidia* und ihre stammes geschichte. *Ibid.*, **46b**: 193-291.
- DODERLEIN, L. 1921. Die Asteriden der Siboga-Expedition. 1. Porcellanasteridae, Astropectinidae, Benthoplectinidae. *Ibid.*, **46**, 1: 1-47.

- DODERLEIN, L. 1924. Die Asteriden der Siboga-Expedition. 2. Pentagonasteridae. *Ibid.*, **46**, 2: 49-60
- DODERLEIN, L. 1926. Über Asteriden aus dem Museum von Stockholm. *K. svensk. Vetensk. Acad. Handl.*, (3) **2** (6): 1-22.
- DODERLEIN, L. and C. CHUN 1900. Aus den Tiefen des Weltmeeres. Schilderungen von der Deutschen Tiefsee-Expedition. Jena, 1-550.
- ECKMAN, S. 1918. Results of Dr. E. Mjöberg's Swedish Scientific Expeditions to Australia, 1910-1913. 19. Holothurioidea. *K. svenska Vetensk. Acad. Handl.*, **58** (6): 1-70.
- ERWE, W. 1913. Holothuroidea. In: Michaelsen, W., & Hartmeyer, R., Die Fauna Südwest-Australiens *Ergebn. Handb. sudwest-austr. Forsch.*, **4**: 349-402.
- FISHER, W.K. 1917. A new genus and subgenus of East-Indian Sea-stars. *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.*, (8) **20**: 172-173.
- FISHER, W.K. 1917. New genera and species of Brisingidae. *Ibid.*, (8) **20**: 418-431.
- FISHER, W.K. 1917. New starfishes from the Philippines and Celebes. *Proc. biol. Soc. Wash.*, **30**: 89-93.
- FISHER, W.K. 1917. The asteroid genus *Coronaster*. *Ibid.*, **30**: 23-26.
- FISHER, W.K. 1919. Starfishes of the Philippine Seas and adjacent waters. *Bull. U.S. natn. Mus.*, **100** (3): 1-546.
- FISHER, W.K. 1923. A preliminary synopsis of the Asteroidea, a family of sea-stars. *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.*, (9) **11**: 247-258.
- FOURTAU, R. 1904. Contribution a l'étude des Echinides vivant dans le Golfe de Suez. *Bull. Inst. Egypt.*, (4) **4**: 407-446.
- FOURTAU, R. 1907. Note sur le *Schizaster gibberulus*, L. Agassiz, et observations sur le genre *Schizaster*, L. Agassiz. *Ibid.*, 189-204.
- GISLEN, T. 1925. Echinoderm studies. *Zool. Bidr. Upps.*, **9**: 1-316.
- GISLEN, T. 1925. Two new stalked crinoids from the Kei Islands. *Vidensk. Meddr. dansk. naturh. Foren.*, **79**: 85-95.
- GOTO, S. 1914. A descriptive monograph of Japanese Asteroidea. Part I. *J. Coll. Sci. imp. Univ. Tokyo*, **29**: 1-808.
- GRAVIER, C. 1912. Note sur les resultats de la mission scientifique a' La cote Francaise des Somalis (1904). *Bull. Mus. Paris.*, 418-431.
- HEDING, S.G. 1929. Contributions to the knowledge of the Synaptidae. *Vidensk. Meddr. dansk. naturh. Foren.*, **85**: 105-323.

HELPER, H. 1912. Über einige von Dr. R. Hartmayer im Golf von Suez gesammelte Holothurien *Mitt. Zool. Mus. Berlin*, **6** (2): 327-334.

HELPER, H. 1912. Über eine neue Holothurienform aus dem Golf von Suez. *Zool. Anz.*, **39**: 90-94.

HELPER, H. 1913. Noch einige von Dr. R. Hartmayer in Golf von Suez gesammelte Holothurien. *Ibid.*, **41**: 433-439.

HORNELL, J. 1917. The Indian *beche-de-mer* industry: its history and recent revival. *Madras Fish Bull.*, **11** (4): 119-150.

JENKINS, J.T. 1912. Observations on the shallow water fauna of the Bay of Bengal made on the Bengal fisheries steam-trawler "Golden Crown", 1908-1909. *Rec. Indian Mus.*, **7** (1): 51-64.

JOSHUA, E.C. 1912. On a new holothurian of the genus *Taenigyrus* found in Port Phillip Bay. *Proc. Roy. Soc. Vict.*, n.s., **25**: 79-81.

JOSHUA, E.C. 1914. Victorian Holothuroidea with descriptions of new species. *Ibid.*, n.s., **27**: 1-11.

JOSHUA, E.C. and E. CREED 1915. South Australian Holothuroidea with descriptions of new species. *Trans. roy. Soc. S. Aust.*, **39**: 16-24.

KOEHLER, R. 1904. Ophiures nouvelles ou peu connues. *Mem. Soc. Zool. Fr.*, **17**: 54-119.

KOEHLER, R. 1904. Ophiures de l' Expedition du Siboga. 1. Ophiures de mer profonde *Siboga Exped.*, **45a**: 1-176.

KOEHLER, R. 1905. Ophiures de l' Expedition du Siboga. 2. Ophiures littorales. *Ibid.*, **26b**: 144 pp.

KOEHLER, R. 1907. Ophiuroidea in Michaelsen and Hartmeyer, Die Fauna Südwest Australiens. **1** (4): 241-254.

KOEHLER, R. 1907. Revision de la collection des Ophiures du Museum d' Histoire naturelle de Paris. *Bull. scient. Fr. Belg.*, **41**: 279-351.

KOEHLER, R. 1909. *Echinoderma of the Indian Museum*. Part V. An account of the deep-sea Asteroidea collected by R.I.M.S. Investigator. 1-143, Calcutta.

KOEHLER, R. 1910. *Echinoderma of the Indian Museum*. Part VI. An account of the shallow-water Asteroidea. 1-192. Calcutta.

KOEHLER, R. 1910. Description d' Ophiures nouvelles provenant des dernières campagnes de l' "Investigator" dans l' Océan Indien. *Rec. Indian Mus.*, **5**: 83-88.

KOEHLER, R. 1910. Echinodermes des îles de Kerguelen. *Bull. Musées Fr.*, **16**: 213-216.

KOEHLER, R. 1910. Asteries et ophiures des iles Aru et Kei. *Abh. Senckenb. naturforsch. Ges.*, **33**: 265-295.

KOEHLER, R. 1911. Echinoderms in Quinze mois aux iles Kerguelen, par Rallier du Baty. *Ann. Inst. Ocean. Paris*, **3**: 26-30.

KOEHLER, R. 1914. A contribution to the study of the ophiuran of the United States National Museum. *Bull. U.S. natn. Mus.*, **84**: 1-123.

KOEHLER, R. 1914. Change of name in an Indian genus of Echinoidea. *Rec. Indian Mus.*, **10**: 213.

KOEHLER, R. 1914. *Echinoderma of the Indian Museum*. Part VIII. An account of the Echinoidea. I. Spatangides. 1-258. Calcutta.

KOEHLER, R. 1915. Descriptions d'une nouvelle espece d'Astrophiura, 1' *Astrophiura cavellae*. *Bull. Inst. Oceanogr. Monaco*, **311**: 1-16.

KOEHLER, R. 1915. Description d'une nouvelle espece d'Astrophiures. *C.R. Acad. Sci.* **161**: 604-606.

KOEHLER, R. 1917. Echinodermes (Asteries, Ophiures et Echinides) recueillis par M. Rallier du Baty, aux iles de Kerguelen en 1913-1914. *Ann. Inst. Oceanogr. Paris*. **7** (8): 1-88.

KOEHLER, R. 1922. *Echinoderma of the Indian Museum*. Part IX. An account of the Echinoidea. 2. Clypeastrides et Cassidulides. 1-161. Calcutta.

KOEHLER, R. 1922. Ophiurans of the Philippine Seas and adjacent waters. *Bull. U.S. natn. Mus.*, **100** (3): 1-486.

KOEHLER, R. 1926. Revision de quelques ophiures de Ljungman, appartenant au Musee d'Histoire Naturelle de Stockholm. *Ark. Zool. Stockholm.*, **29A** (2): 1-29.

KOEHLER, R. 1930. Papers from Dr. Th. Martensen's Pacific Expedition, 1914-1916. LIV. Ophiures recueillis par le docteur Th. Mortensen dans les mers d'Australie et dans l'Archipel Malais. *Vidensk. Meddr. dansk. naturh. Foren.*, **89**: 1-295.

KOEHLER, R. and C. VANEY, 1907. Une curieuse espece de Cucumaria de l'Ocean Indien (*Cucumaria bacilliformis* n. sp.). *C.R. ass. franc. Avan. Sci.*, **36**: 257.

KOEHLER, R. and C. VANEY 1908. Une curieuse espece de Cucumaria de l'Ocean Indien. *Ibid.*, **36**: 723-724.

KOEHLER, R. and C. VANEY 1908. *Echinoderma of the Indian Museum*. Part IV. An account of the littoral Holothurioidea collected by the R.I.M.S. Investigator 1-54. Calcutta.

KOEHLER, R. and C. VANEY 1910. Description d'Holthuries nouvelles appartenant au Musee Indien. *Rec. Indian Mus.*, **5**: 89-103.

KONINGSBERGER, J.C. 1904. Tripang en Tripangsvisscherig in Nederlandsch Indie *Med. Plantenuin Java*, **71**: 1-72.

LAMBERT, J. 1923. Echinides vivants et fossils recueillis a Madagascar par M. Raymond Decary. *Mem. Soc. Acad. de l'Aube Troyes*, **85**: 13-95.

Le BARBIER, C. 1908. Esquisse sur la peche dans la province de Tulear. *Annls Mus. Colon. Marseille*, (2) **6**: 1-33.

LUDWIG, H. 1905. Asterien und ophiuren der schwedischen Expedition nach den Magalhaenstandern 1895-1899. *Z. Wiss. Zool.*, **82**: 39-79.

LUDWIG, H. 1906. Diagnosen neuer Tiefsee-Seesterne aus der Familie der Porcellanasteriden. *Zool. Anz.* **31**: 312-319.

LUDWIG, H. 1912. Uber die J.E. Gray'schen Gattungen *Pentagoraster* und *Tosia*. *Zool. Jb. Suppl.* **15** (1): 1-44.

MATSUMOTO, H. 1915. A. new classification of the Ophiuroidea with description on new genera and species. *Proc. Acad. nat. Sci. Philad.*, **67**: 43-92.

MATSUMOTO, H. 1917. A monograph of Japanese pphiuroidea arranged according to a new classification. *J. Coll. Sci. imp. Univ. Tokyo*, Art. 2, 38: 1-408.

Mc NEILL F.A. 1926. A supplementary List of the echinoderms collected by Surgeon Lt. Com. W.E.J. Paradice, in Queensland and North Australia. *Rec. Aust. Mus.*, **15** (2): 193-199.

MEIJERE, J.C.H. de 1903. Vorlaufige Beschreibung der neuen, druch die Siboga-Expedition gesammelten Echiniden. *Tijdschr. ned. dierk. Vereen.*, **2**: 1-16.

MEIJERE, J.C.H. de 1904. Die Echinoidea der Siboga-Expedition. *Siboga Exped.*, **43**: 1-251

MITSUKURI, K. 1912. Studies on actinopodus Holothuroidea. *Jour. Coll. Sci. Tokyo.*, **29**: 1-284.

MORTENSEN, T. 1903. *Chaetodiadema granulatum* n.g. n. sp., a new diadematid from the Gulf of Siam. *Vid. Medd.*, 1-4.

MORTENSEN, T. 1903. *Lissodiadema* Nouveau genne de Diadematides. *Revue Suisse Zool.*, 11: 393-398.

MORTENSEN, T. 1904. On some echinothurids from Japan and the Indian Ocean. *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) **14**: 81-93.

MORTENSEN, T. 1904. The Danish-Expedition to Siam, 1899-1900. II. Echinoidea (1) *Danske Selsk. Skr.*, (7) **1** (1): 1-124.

MORTENSEN, T. 1921. *Studies of the development and larval forms of echinoderms*. 266 pp. Copenhagen.



- MORTENSEN, T. 1924. Echinoderms of New Zealand and the Auckland - Campbell Island. II. Ophiuroidea. *Vidensk. Medd. naturh. Foren. Kbh.* **79**: 263-420.
- MORTENSEN, T. 1925. Echinoderms from New Zealand and the Auckland- Campbell Island. III. Asteroidea, Holothurioidea and Crinoidea. *Ibid.*, **79**: 263-420.
- MORTENSEN, T. 1925. On some echinoderms from South Africa. *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (9) **16**: 146-154.
- MORTENSEN, T. 1926. Report on the echinoderms (Suez Canal). *Trans, zool. Soc. Lond.*, No.6: 117-131.
- MORTENSEN, T. 1926. Cambridge Expedition to the Suez Canal, 1924. VI. Report on the echinoderms, *Ibid.*, **22**: 117-131.
- MORTENSEN, T. 1929. The Australian species of cidarids, particularly of the genus *Phyllacanthus* and their distribution along the coast of Australia. *Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust.*, **53**: 18-23.
- PANNING, A. 1929. Die Gattung Holothuria Part I. *Mitt. Zool. St. Inst. Hamb.*, **44**: 91-138.
- PEARSON, J. 1910. Littoral marine fauna, Kerimba Archipelago collected by J.J. Simpson and R.N. Rudmose Brown. Holothurioidea. *Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond.*, 167-182.
- PEARSON, J. 1910. Holothuroidea of Mergui Archipelago, Lower Burma collected by J.J. Simpson and R.N. Rudmose Brown.. *Ibid.*, 183-194.
- PEARSON J. 1913. Notes on the Holothuroidea of the Indian Ocean. I. The genus *Holothuria*. *Spolia Zeylan.* **9**: 49-101.
- PEARSON, J. 1914. Notes on Holothurioidea of the Indian Ocean. II. Subgenera *Argiodia* and *Actiopyga*. *Ibid.*, **9**: 173-190.
- PEARSON, J. 1914. Proposed re-classification of the genera *Mulleria* and *Holothuria*. *Ibid.*, **9**: 163-172.
- PETIT, G. 1923. La peche des Tortues et des Holothuries sur les iles du canal de Mozambique. Du role economique des recifs de Coranx. *Bull. Trim. Ens. Prof et techn. Peches maritimes*, avril, No.2: 1-6.
- PETIT, G. 1930. Localisation et comportement de quelques especes d' echinoderms sur les recifs madreporiques de Tulear. *C.R. som. Seances Soc. Biogeogr.*, 16 mai: 56-59.
- PLATE, L. 1916. Fauna Ceylanica untersuchungen zur Fauna Ceylons nach den sammlungen von. L. Plate. II. Vebersicht ueber biologische studien auf Ceylon. *Jena Z, Naturw.*, **54**: 1-42.
- SCHURIG, W. 1906. Anatomie der Echinothuriden. *Wiss. Ergebn dt. Tiefsee Exped. 'Valdivia'*, **5** (3): 62-291.

SETNA, S.B. 1930. Notes on the ophiuroid genus *Trichaster* with a description of *T. acanthifer* Doderlin. *Rec. Indian Mus.*, **32**: 431-436.

SIMPSON, J.C. 1909. A note on a specimen of *Pelagothuria* from the Seychelles. *Nature, Lond.*, **80**:88.

SIMPSON, J.C. and R.N. BROWN. 1910. Asterooidea of Portuguese East Africa, collected by J.C. Simpson (1907-1908). *Proc. R. phys. Soc. Edinb.*, **18**: 45-60.

SLUITER, C. Ph. 1901. Die Holothurien der Siboga-Expedition *Siboga-Exped.*, **44**: 1-141.

SLUITER, C. Ph. 1914. Die von Dr. P.N. Van Kampen, Während Seiner Fahrten mit der Regierungsdamfer "Gier" 1906-1909, im Indischen Archipel gesammelten Holothurien. *Buitenzorg Contribution Fauna Indes Neerl.*, **1**: 1-28.

SMEDLEY, N. 1927. Papers on Malayan aquatic biology II. Notes on the shore fauna of Marib. West coast, Malay Peninsula. *J. Fed. Malay. St. Mus.*, **13**: 230-237

VERRILL, A.E. 1913. Revision of the genera of starfishes of the subfamily Asterininae. *Am. J. Sci.*, (4) **35**: 447-485.

VERRILL, A.E. 1914. Nomenclature of certain star fishes-Asterina. *Ibid.*, **37**:483-484.

WILLEY, E. 1918. Holothurioidea. *Die Fauna Sudwest-Australiens*. 4 Lief. 9: 349-402.

## HEMICHORDATA

GILCHRIST, J.D.F. 1915. Observations on the Cape *Cephalodiscus* (*C. gilchristi* Ridwood) and some of its early stages Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., **16**: 233-243.

HARMER, S.F. 1915. Observations on the Cape *Cephaloidiscus* (*C. gilchristis* Ridewood) and some of its early stages. Appendix. *Ibid.*, **16**: 243-246.

ROBINSON, V.C. 1927. Report on a new species of enteropneust. *Trans, zool. Soc. Lond.*, **22**: 361-364.

SCHEPOTIEFF, A. 1909. Die Pteobanchier des Indischen ozeans. *Zool, Jb.*, **28**: 429-448.

SPENGEL, J.W. 1907. Die Enteropneusten der Siboga-Expedition *Siboga Exped.*, **26**: 1-126.

STIASNY, G. 1921. Fine neue *Tornaria* aus dem Ostindischen Archipel (*Tornaria sunieri*). *Zool. Meded. Leiden*. **6**: 101-107.

## CHORDATA

## TUNICATA

APSTEIN, C. 1904. Salpes d' Amboine (Voyage de MM. M. Bedot et C. pictet dans l' Archipel Malais). *Revue suisse Zool.*, **12**: 649-656.

BOMFORD, T.L. 1913. Some salps taken by R.I.M.S.S. 'Investigator' in the Bay of Bengal and the Andaman Sea. *Rec. Indian. Mus.*, **9**: 243-245.

HARANT, H. 1927. Zoological results of the Cambridge Expedition to the Suez canal. 1924. Rapport sur les Tuniciens. *Trans. Zool. Soc. Lond.*, **22**: 365-373.

HARTMEYER, R. 1901. Zur Kenntniss des Genus Rhodosoma Ehrenberg. *Arch. Nauregesch.*, **67**: (Festschrift): 151-168.

HARTMEYER R. 1915. Über einige Ascidien aus dem Golf von Suez. *Sber. Ges. naturf. Ferunde Berl.*, 397.

HARTMEYER R. 1916. Neue und alte Styeliden aus der Sammlung des Berliner Museum. *Mitt. Zool. Mus. Berlin*, **8** (2): 203-230.

HARTMEYER, R. and W. MICHAELSEN 1928. Ascidae Diktyobranthiae und Ptychobranthiae. *Faunna Sudwest-Aust.*, **5**; 251-460.

IHLE. J.E.W. 1910. Die Thaliaceen (ein schiess lich Pyrosomen) der Siboga Expedition., *Siboga.Exped.*,**56d**: 1-55.

MICHAELSEN W. 1904. Revision der compositen Styeliden oder Polyzoinen. *Jahrb.Hamburg. Anst.*, **20** (2): 1-124.

MICHAELSEN, W. 1912. Die Tethyiden (Styeliden) des Naturhistorischen Museum zu Hamburg, nebst Nachtrag und Anhang, einige andere Familien betreffend. *Ibid.*, **28** (2): 109-186.

MICHAELSEN W. 1918. Expedition S.M. Schiff "Pola" in das Rote Meer nordliche und Sudliche halfte 1895/96-1897/98 zoologische Ergebnisse.32. Ascidia ptychobranthia and Dictyobranthia des Roten Meeres. *Denkschr. K. Ak. Wiss. Wien.*, **95**: Berichte Komm. Ozean, 120 pp.

MICHELSEN, W. 1921. Expedition S.M. Schiff "Pola" in das Rote Meer nordliche und sudliche Halfte 1895/96-1897/98. Zoologische Ergebnisse 33. Ascidae Krikorbranchiae des Roten Meeres: Clavelinidae und Synoicidae. *Ibid.*, **97**: Berichte Komm. Ozean, 37 pp.

MICHAELSEN, W. 1923. Neue und alt bekannte Ascidien aus dem Reichsmuseum zu Stockholm. *Mitt. Zool. Mus. Hamb.*, **40**: 1-60.

- NEUMANN, G. 1909. Mitteilung über einige neue Pyrosomen Art der Deutschen Tiefsee-Expedition. *Zool. Anz.*, **33**: 792-794.
- NEUMANN, G. 1909. Mitteilung über eine neue Pyrosomenart der Deutschen Tiefsee-Expedition, nebst Bemerkungen über die stockbildung und das Wandern des Knospens bei Pyrosoma. *Ibid.*, **34**: 654-61.
- OKA, A. 1915. Report upon the Tunicata in the collection of the Indian Museum. *Mem. Indian Mus.*, **6** (1): 1-34.
- PIZON, A. 1909. Ascidiés d' Amboine *Revue Suisse Zool.*, **16**: 195-240.
- SLUITTER, C. Ph. 1904. Die Tunicaten der Siboga-Expedition. I. Die Socialen und holosomen Ascidién. *Siboga Exped.*, **56a**: 1-125.
- SLUITER, C. Ph. 1905. Die Tunicaten der Siboga Expedition. Supplement Zur I. Die Socialen and holosomen Ascidién. *Ibid.*, **56a**: 130-140.
- SLUITER, C. Ph. 1909. Die Tunicaten der Siboga Expedition II. Die merosomen Ascidién *Ibid.*, **56**.
- SLUITER, C. Ph. 1919. Über einige alte und neue Ascidién aus dem Zoologischen Museum von Amsterdam. *Bydr. Dierk.*, **21**: 1-12.
- STIASNY, G. 1919. Die Salpen. Sammlung in naturhistorischen Reichs Museum in Leiden. *Zool. Meded. Leiden* **5**: 5-21.
- SCHEPOTIEFF, A. 1909. Die Pterobranchier des Indischen Ozeans. *Zool. Jb.*, **28** (4): 429-448.

## CHORDATA

### CEPHALOCHORDATA

- GLODSCHMIDT, R. 1905. Amphioxides. *wiss. Ergebn. dt. Tiefsee-Exped.*, "Valdivia", **12**, 1: 1-90.
- HASWELL, W.A. 1908. Notes on the Cephalochordata in the Australian Museum. *Rec. Aust. Mus.*, **7**: 33-35.
- HUBBS, C.L. 1922. A list of the lancelets of the world with diagnoses of five new species of *Branchiostoma*. *Occ. Pap. Mus. zool. Univ. Mich.*, **105**: 1-16.
- PARKER, G.H. 1905. Maidive cephalochordates with description of a new species from Florida. *Bull. Mus. Harvard*, **45**: 39-52.
- PRENANT, M. 1928. Sur un Amphioxus de la Cote Malagache. *Bull. Soc. Zool. Fr.*, **53**: 202-204.

## CHORDATA

## VERTEBRATA

## (EXCLUDING FISH)

ALEXANDER, H.C. 1929. Some birds seen in the Indian Ocean and the Mediterranean. *Ibis.*, (12) **5**: 41-53.

ANDREWS, R.C. 1918. A note on the skeletons of *Balaenoptera edeni*, Anderson in the Indian Museum. Calcutta. *Rec. Indian Mus.*, **15**: 105-107.

ANNANDALE, N. 1905. Notes on the species external characters and habits of Dugong, *J. Proc. Asiat. Soc. Beng.*, **1**: 238-243.

ANNANDALE, N. 1907. The appendicular skeleton of the Dugong. *Rec. Indian. Mus.*, **1**: 79.

BOULENGER, G.A. 1902. On the southern snapping-turtle (*Chelydra rossignonii* Bocourt). *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.*, (7) **9**: 49-51.

BUTLER, A.L. 1900. The birds of the Andaman and Nicobar Islands. *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.*, **13** (1): 144-154.

CAMERON. T.H. 1923. Notes on turtles. *Ibid.*, **29** (1): 299-300.

DAMMERMAN, K.W. 1924. On *Globicephala* and some other Delphinidae from the Indo-Australian Archipelago. *Treubia*, **5**: 340-352.

DAMMERMAN, K.W. 1926. *Ziphius cavirostris* in the Indo-Australian Archipelago. *Ibid.*, **8**: 336-339.

DEXLER, H. and L. FREUND 1906. Zur biologie und morphologie von *Halicore dugong*. *Arch. Naturgesch.* bd. 1.

FERNANDO, H.T. 1912. Whales washed ashore on the coast of Ceylon from 1889-1910. *Spolia Zeylan.*, **8**: 52-54.

GRANDIDIER, G. 1910. Les tortues de mer a Madagascar. *Rev. Madag.* 10 Juillet: 298-308.

GRUVEL, A. 1921. Exposé d' un voeu pour la creation de reserves de tortues marines et dugongs sur les cotes de Madagascar. *Communication a la Soc. Nat. acclimatation.* Paris.

GRUVEL, A. 1922. Voeu pour la protection des tortues marines et des dugongs de Madagascar. Sur les longoustes et les langoustes et les huitres perliers de Madagascar. *Soc. Nat. Accl.*, Séance 8, Dec. 1921 (Procesverbaux). *Bull. Soc. Nat. acclim.*, no.4, avril 1922: 74-76.

GRUVEL, A. 1922. Une nouvelle richesse de nos mers Coloniales (Squales). *Bull. Econ. Madag.*, 1922. No.1: 199-200.

GRUVEL, A. 1922. L' utilization de peaux de squales dans nos colonies. *C.R. Acad. Agric.*, 1922.

HORNELL, J. 1927. *The Turtle fisheries of the Seychelles Islands*. H.M. Stationery Office London. 55 pp.

JONES, F.W. 1925. The mammals of South Australia. Part III. Conclusion. Monodelphia. Pp. 271-458.

KINNEAR, N.B. 1914. The baleen of the Great Indian Fin Whale (*Balaenoptera Indica*). *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.*, **23** (4): 775.

KLOSS, C.B. 1903. Notes on a cruise in the Southern Seas. *J. Straits Brch. R. Asiat. Soc.* 53-80.

LYDEKKER, R. 1903. Notes on the Trivandrum cetaceans. *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.*, 15: 40-41.

LYDEKKER, R. 1905. On dolphins from Travancore. *Ibid.*, **16** (4): 730-736. (republished).

LYDEKKER, R. 1908. On an Indian dolphin and porpoise. *Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond.*, 802-808.

MAWSON, N. 1921. Breeding habits of the green turtle *Chelonia mydas*. *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* **27** (4): 956-957.

MILLARD, W.S. 1906. A whale near Bassein (Bombay coast). *Ibid.*, **17** (2): 533-534.

MONOD, T. 1925. Notes sur le Dugong de Madagascar. *Rev. Gen. Sciences*, No.6, 30 mars 1925, p.163.

MORICEAU 1902. Peche de dugongs a' Ambanja. *R.M. dec.* 1902: 538-539.

MOSES, S.T. 1912. *The sea-snakes of Madras*. Pavar & Co., Madras, 28 pp.

NOUFFLARD, C. 1902. La peche a la tortue dans la province de Tulear. *Feuille de reseignement de l' office colonial* Juin 1902.

OGILBY J.D. 1905. Catalogue of the emydosaurian and testudinian reptiles of New Guinea. *P. Soc. Queensland*, **19**: 1-31.

OSLEN, O. 1914. Hvaler og hvalfangst i Sydafrika. (Whales and Whaling in South Africa). *Nature*, **38**: 65-77. (Also *Bergens Mus. Arb.*, **5**: 1-56).

PERQUIQUEY, L. 1921. A note on the whales frequenting South African waters. *Trans. R. Soc. s. Afr.*, **9**: 73-76.

PETIT, G. 1923. Sur le Dugong de Madagascar: Notes Ethnograohiques. *Bull. Mem. Soc. Anthropol. Paris*, **4** (7): 75-83.

- PETIT, G. 1923. Sur la requelementation des peches a Madagascar. *Bull. trim. Ens. Prof. et techn. Peches maritimes* No.2.
- PETIT, G. 1923. La repartition geographique et l'extinction des sireniens actuals. *Rev. Hist. nat. appli.*, **4**, no. 6: 161-173.
- PETIT, G. 1924. Remarques sur la distribution geographique des sireniens. *C.R. Somm. Soc. Biogeogr.*, Paris, no.6: 47.
- PETIT, G. 1924. Notes sur les Dugongs des cotes de Madagascar. *Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris.*, **2**: 124-127.
- PETIT, G. 1925. Protection de certains animaux marins et terrestres de Madagascar: Dugongs, tortues lemuriens. *Congr. Intern, pour la Protection de la Nature, Paris, 1923. Rapports voeux, realization*, 1925: 102-107.
- PETIT, G. 1925. Recherches anatomiques sur l'appareil genitor urinaire male des sireniens. (These de doctorate es Sciences). Paris, 1 vol. in 8 de 326 p. *Arch. morph. gen. et. exp.*, no.23.
- PETIT, G. 1925. Remarques sur la distribution geographique des sireniens. *Paris Ass. Fr. Advanc. Sc. Session de liege*, 1924: 1002-1008.
- PETIT, G. 1926. Sireniens et Sirenes. *La Tribune de Madagascar*, no. 1963, 30 Dec.
- PETIT, G. 1927. Sur un Dugong femelle Capture a Mobombe (Madagascar). *Bull. Mus. nat. Hist. Paris*, **33**: 336-342.
- PETIT, G. 1927. Nouvelles observations sur la pecherecueilli due Dugong a Madagascar. *Bull. et Mem. Soc. anthrop. Paris*, 1927: 249.
- PETIT, G. 1927. Contribution a l'etude de la Morphologie des Sirenians. Sur un Dugong Femelle capture a Morambe (Madagascar). *Bull. Mus Paris*, No.5.
- PETIT, G. and A. ROCHON-DUVIGNEAUD 1929. L'oeil et la vision de l'*Halicore dugong*. *Bull. Soc. Zool. Paris*, **54**: 129-138.
- PHILLIPS W.W.A. 1927. Guide to the mammals of Ceylon, Part VII. Sirenia. *Ceylon J. Sci.*, **14**: 51.
- PILLA Y. R.S.N. 1926. A list of cetaceans taken in Travancore from 1902 to 1928. *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* **31** (2): 815-817.
- PRALL, S.E. 1911. Nesting of the osprey or sea-nawk. *Ibid.*, **21** (1): 268.
- PRATER, S.H. 1928. The dugong or sea-cow. *Ibid.*, **33** (1): 84-99.
- REUTER, W. 1919. An account of a fin back-whale (*Balaenoptera spec.*) which was washed ashore on the south coast of the Preanger Regencies in December 1916. *Treubia*, **1**:101-138.
- SMITH, M.A. 1926. *Mnonograph of the sea-snake (Hydrophidae)*, London, British Museum.



STONE, F.H.S. 1913. An unusually large sea snake (*Distria brugansi*) with additional note by Majro F. Wall. *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* **23** (2): 403-404.

STRAHL, H. and B. HENNEBERG 1902. Ueber eine Reise nach Aegypten. *SB. Bayer.Ak.*, **32**: 341-352.

TROUGHTON, E. Le G. 1928. Sea cow- The story of the dugong. *Aust. Mus. Mag.*, **3**: 220.

ULRICH, F. 1904. Luftsacke der Albatrosse. *Wiss. Ergebn. dt. Tiefsee-Exped.*, 'Valdivia'. **8**. 4: 322-340.

WAITE, E.R. 1922. Two ziphioid whales, not previously recorded from South Australia. *Rec. S. Aust. Mus.*, **2**: 209-214.

WAITE E.R. 1926. A young Blue whale. *Ibid.*, **3**: 135-144.

WALL, F. 1905-1907. A description list of the sea-snakes (Hydrophiidae) in the Indian Museum, Calcutta. *Mem. Asiat. Soc. Beng.*, **1**: 277-299.

WALL, F. 1907-1910. A monograph of the sea-snakes (Hydrophidae). *Ibid.*, **2**: 169-251.

WALL, F. 1914. The sea-snake *Hydrophis oerulescens* Shaw. *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* **23**(2): 373.

WALL, F. 1914. Remarks on the sea-snakes in our Society's collection. **25** (2): 308.

WALL, F. 1918. Notes on a collection of sea-snakes from Madras. *Ibid.*, **25** (4): 599-608.

WEBER, M. 1923. Die Cetacean der Siboga-Expedition. Vorkommen und Fang der Cetaceen in Indo-Australischen Archipel. *Siboga Exped.*, **58**: 1-38.

WINGE, H. 1921. A review on the interrelationships of the Cetacea. *Smithson. misc. Collns.*, **72** (8): 1-97 (Translated by G.S. Miller, Junior).

WORDSWORTH, C.A. 1909. Young vultures in the sea. *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.*, **19**(3): 749.

FISH  
(INCLUDING FISHERIES)

ALCOCK, A. 1900. Illustrations of the Zoology of the Royal Indian Marine Survey Ship Investigator. Fishes Part VII. 4 to., Calcutta.

ALCOCK, A. 1905. A large Indian sea perch. *Nature Lond.*, **71**: 415.

ALDRICH, F. 1934. *The fisheries resources of Western Australia* Govt. Printers., Perth, 16 pp.

ANNANDALE, N. and J.T. JENKINS 1910. Report on the fishes taken by the Bengal Fisheries Steamer "Golden Crown" Part III. Plectignathi and Pediculati. *Mem. Indian Mus.*, **3**: 7-21.

ANONYMOUS 1908. Proposed investigation and protection of the fisheries of Western India. *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.*, **18** (3): 895-898.

ANONYMOUS 1909. La peche des eponges et des huitres perliers a' Madagascar. *Revue de Madag.*, 1909.

ANONYMOUS 1922. Listes des principaux poissons et crustaces de la zone maritime entourant l' ile Sainte- Marie de Madagascar. *B.E. Mad. et. Dep.*, 3<sup>e</sup> et 4<sup>e</sup> trim., 285-289.

ANONYMOUS 1922. Liste de poissons peches par les indigenes de la province de Fort-Dauppin. *Bull. econ. Madag.* **19** (3-4): 291-292.

ANONYMOUS 1923. The fish supply of our Western coast. *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* **29** (1): 482-493.

ARCHEY, G. 1921. A new species of shark. *Trans N.Z. Inst.*, **53**:195-196.

AYYANGAR, S.R. 1923. Notes on the fauna and fishing industries of the Laccadive Islands. *Madras Fish. Bull.*, **15**: 45-69.

BAMBER, R.C. 1915. Report on the marine biology of the Sudanese Red Sea, from collections made by Cyril Crossland. 22. The Fishes. *J. Linn. Soc.*, **31**: 477-485.

BARBOUR, T. 1908. Notes on *Rhinomuraena*. *Proc. biol. Soc. Wash.*, **21**: 39-41.

BASSETT-SMITH, P.W. 1903. Snake bites and poisonous fishes. *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.*, **15**: 112-130.

BEAN, B.A. and A. WEED 1912. Notes on a collection of fishes from Java, made by Owan Bryant and William Palmer in 1909 with description of a new species. *Nat. Mus. Proc.*, **42**: 587-611.

- BEAUFORT, L.F. De 1912. On some new Gobiidae from Ceram and Waigeu. *Zool. Anz.*, **39**: 136-143.
- BEAUFORT, L.F. De 1913. Fishes of the Eastern part of the Indo-Australian Archipelago, with remarks on its zoogeography. *Bijdr. Dierk.*, 95-163.
- BEDOT, M. 1909. Sur la fauna de l' Archipel Malais (resume). *Revue Suisse Zool.*, **17**: 143-169.
- BHATTACHRYA, D.R. 1916. Fauna of the Chilka Lake. Stages in life history of *Gobius petroscurtes* and *Hemirhamphus*. *Mem. Indian Mus.*, **5** (4): 381-392.
- BHATTACHARYA D.R. 1920. On the aortic ligament in Indian Fishes. *Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond.*, 61-75.
- BONDE, C. Von and D.B. SWART 1924. The Platosomia (Skates and Rays) Collected by the S.S. 'Pickle'. *Rep. Fish. Mar. biol. Surv. S. Afr.*, (for the year 1922), No.5: 1-22.
- BOULENGER G.A. 1905. Description of six nw perciform fishes from the coast of Natal. *Ann. S. Afr. Mus.*, **3**: 63-67.
- BOULTBEE, G.E. 1926. Fishing in the Persian Gulf. *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* **31** (1): 228.
- BURCKHARDT, R. 1900. On the luminous organs of selachian fishes. *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) **6**: 558-568.
- CARDOSO, J. 1900. Notas Africanas. III. Ichthyologia Caboverdina. *Ann. Sci. Nat. Porto*, **6**: 33-49.
- CHABANAUD, P. 1923. Description de deux Plagiostomiens nouveaux d' Indo-chine appartenant au genera *Dasyabatus* (*Trygon*). *Bull. Mus. natn. Hist. nat. Paris*, 45-50.
- CHABANAUD, P. 1923. Description d' un Tetrodon nouveau du Cambodge. *Ibid.*, 137-140.
- CHABANAUD, P. 1924. Description d' une espece nouvelle et d' une forme suppose nouvelle de Poissons de mer de la cote d' Annam. *Ibid.*, 357-363.
- CHABANAUD, P. 1926. Hypertrophy of external bones considered as an element of metabolism in fishes belonging to the family of Scianenidae of the Indo pacific Region. *Proc. 3<sup>rd</sup> Pacif. Sci. Congr.*, 2267.
- CHABANAUD, P. 1927. Sur diverses especes du genre *Taenioides* Lacep. (Poissons Gobiiformes). *Bull. Soc. Zool. Fr.*, **52** (5): 404-415.
- CHABANAUD, P. 1929. Remarques sur divers poissons de la famille des Syngnathidae et description de deux especes nouvelles de l' Inde Archipelagique. *Ibid.*, **54**: 165-173.
- CHAUDHURI, B.L. 1908. Description of a saw-fish captured off the Burma Coast by the Government of Bengal's steam Trawler "Golden Crown". *Rec. Indian. Mus.*, **2**: 391-392.

CHAUDHURI, B.L. 1909. Descriptions of two new species of *Caranx* from the Bay of Bengal. *Ibid.*, **3**: 141-143.

CHAUDHURI, R.L. 1910. *Triacanthus weberi*, sp. nov. *J. Asiat. Soc. Beng.*, (NS) **6**: 497-501.

CHAUDHURI, B.L. 1916. Fauna of the Chilka Lake. Fish, Part I. *Mem. Indian Mus.*, **5** (4): 403-439.

CHAUDHURI, B.L. 1916. Fauna of the Chilka Lake. Fish, Part II. *Ibid.*, **5** (5): 441-458.

CHAUDHURI, B.L. 1916. Description of two new fish from the Chilka Lke. *Rec. Indian. Mus.*, **12**: 105-109.

CHAUDHURI, B.L. 1917. Fauna of Chilka Lake. Fish, Part III. *Mem. Indian Mus.*, **5** (6): 401-408.

CHAUDHURI, B.L. 1923. Fauna of Chilka Lake. Fish, Part IV. *Ibid.*, **5** (11): 711-736.

CHAUDHURI B.L. 1923. Fauna of Chilka Lake. Fish, Part V. *Ibid.*, **5** (11):737-769.

CLARK, R.S. 1926-1927. Rays and skates. No.2 Description of embryos. *J. mar. biol. Ass. U.K.* **14**: 661-685.

CLELAND J.B. 1912. Injuries and diseases in man in Australia attributable to animals (except insects). *Australas. Med. Gaz.* **32** (11, 12): 369-274: 297-299.

CLELAND J.B. 1924. Injuries and diseases in Australia attributable to animals (except insects). *Med. J. Aust.*, **11** (2): 339-345.

COMBER, E. 1907. Protective legislation for Indian Fisheries. *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* **17** (3): 637-644.

COMBER, E. 1908. On the nets used by the fishermen of North Kanara. *Ibid.*, **18** (2): 506-508.

DELSMAN, H.C. 1921. Fish eggs and larvae from the Java Sea. 1. *Fistularia serrata* Cuv. *Treubia*, **2**: 97-108.

DELSMAN, H.C. 1922. Fish eggs and larvae from the Java Sea 2. *Chirocentrus dorab* (Forsk). *Ibid.*, **3**: 38-46.

DELSMAN H.C. 1922. Die larvale Esturicklung von *Chirocentrus dorab* (Forsk) *Bijdr. Dierkunde, Amsterdam*, **22** (Max Weber Feestunmmer): 25-31.

DELSMAN, H.C. 1924. Fish eggs and larvae from the Java Sea. 3. A pelagic scombresocid egg. *Treubia*, **5**: 408-418.

DELSMAN, H.C. 1925. Fishes with protrusible mouths. *Treubia*, **6**: 98-106.

- DELSMAN, H.C. 1925. Fish eggs and larvae from the Java Sea. 4. *Dussumieria hasseltii* Blkr. *Ibid.*, **6**: 297-307.
- DELSMAN, H.C. 1926. Fish eggs and larvae from the Java Sea. 5 *Caranx Kurra*, *macrosoma* and *crumenophthalmus*. *Ibid.*, **8**: 199-211.
- DELSMAN, H.C. 1926. Fish eggs and larvae from the Java Sea 6. On a few other carangid eggs and larvae. *Ibid.*, **8**: 212-218.
- DELSMAN, H.C. 1926. Fish eggs and larvae from the Java Sea. 7 The genus *Clupea*. *Ibid.*, **8**: 218-239..
- DELSMAN, H.C. 1926. Fish eggs and larvae from the Java Sea. 8 *Dorosoma chacunda* (H.B.). *Ibid.*, **8**: 389-394.
- DELSMAN, H.C. 1926. Fish eggs and larvae from the Java Sea. 9 *Scomber Kanagurta*. C.V. *Ibid.*, **8**: 395-399.
- DELSMAN, H.C. 1926. Fish eggs and larvae from the Java Sea 10. On a few larvae of empang fishes *Ibid.*, **8**: 400-412.
- DELSMAN, H.C. 1927. On the distribution of freshwater eels on Java. *Ibid.*, **9**: 317-337.
- DELSMAN, H.C. 1927. Fish eggs and larvae from the Java Sea. 11. The genus *Trichiurus*. *Ibid.*, **9**: 338-351.
- DELSMAN, H.C. 1929. Fish eggs and larvae from the Java Sea. 12. The genus *Engraulis*. *Ibid.*, **11**: 275-281.
- DELSMAN, H.C. 1929. Fish eggs and larvae from the Java Sea. 13. *Chanos chanos* (Forsk). *Ibid.*, **11**: 281-286.
- DELSMAN, H.C. 1929. The distribution of freshwater eels in Sumatra and Borneo *Ibid.*, **11**: 287-292.
- DELSMAN, H.C. 1930 Fish egg and larvae from the Java Sea. 14 The genus *Pellona*. *Ibid.*, **12**: 37-46.
- DELSMAN, H.C. 1930 Fish eggs and larvae from the Java Sea. 15. On *chirocentrus hypselosoma* and *dorab*. *Ibid.*, **12**: 46-50.
- DELSMAN, H.C. 1930. Fish eggs and larvae from the Java Sea. 16. *Amphiprio percula*. C.V. *Ibid.*, **12**: 367-370.
- DUNCKER, G. 1904. Die Fische der Malayischen Halbinsel. *Mt. Mus. Hamburg*, **21**: 133-207.
- DUNCKER, G. 1910. On some syngnathids (Pipe Fish) from Ceylon. *Spolia Zeylan.*, **7**: 25-34.
- DUNCKER, G. 1914. Description of a new species of *Hippocampus*. *Rec. Indian Mus.*, **10**: 295.

- DUNCKER, G. 1925. Description of a new species of *Hippocampus* from Andamans. *Ibid.*, **27**: 475-476.
- DUNCKER, G. and E. MOHR 1925. Die fische der Sudsee-Expedition der Hamburgischen Wissenschaftlichen Stiftung, 1908-1909. 1. Teil. (Fistulariidae, Centriscidae, Syngnathidae). *Mitt. Zool. Staatsinst. Zool. Mus.*, Hamburg, **41**: 93-112.
- DURNFORD, C.D. 1906. The flying-fish problem. *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.*, (7) **18**: 327-338.
- ELLISOW, B.C. and S.H. PRATER 1921. On some unusual contribution to the Society's Museum. *J. Bombay nat Hist.Soc.*, **27**: (4): 966-967.
- ENGELHARDT, R. 1912. Über einige neue Selachier-Formen. *Zool. Anz.* **39**: 643-648.
- EVANS, E.M. 1923. The defensive spines of fishes, living and fossil and the glandular structure in connection with observations on the nature of fish venoms. *Phil. Trans. R. Soc.* **212**: 1-33.
- FOWLER, H.W. 1905. Some fishes from Borneo *Proc. Acad. nat. Sci. Philad.*, **57**: 455-523.
- FOWLER, H.W. 1908. Notes on sharks. *Ibid.*, **60**: 52-70.
- FOWLER, H.W. 1925. Notes and descriptions of Indian fishes. Part II. *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* **30** (2): 314-321.
- FOWLER, H.W. 1925. Notes and descriptions of Indian fishes. Part III. *Ibid.*, **30**; (3): 640-651.
- FOWLER, H.W. 1926. Notes on fishes from Bombay *Ibid.*, **31**(2): 770-779.
- FOWLER, H.W. 1927. Notes on some shore fishes from Bombay. *Ibid.*, **32** (2): 253-263.
- FOWLER, H.W. 1928. Further notes and descriptions of Bombay shore fishes. *Ibid.*, **33** (1): 100-119.
- FOWLER, H.W. 1928. The fishes of Oceania. *Mem. Bernice P. Bishop Mus.*, **10**: 1-540.
- FOWLER, H.W. and A.B. BARTON 1924. Description of eighteen new species of fishes from the Wilkes Exploring Expedition preserved in the United States National Museum. *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.*, **63**. aet. 19: 1-27.
- FOWLER, H.W. and B.A. BEANS, 1928. Contribution to the biology of the Philippine Archipelago and adjacent regions. The fishes of the family Pomacentridae, Labridae and Callyodontidae collected by U.S. Bureau of Fisheries Steamer "Albatross", Chiefly in Philippine Sea and adjacent waters. *Bull. U.S. natn. Mus.*, **100**, vol 6: 468 pp.
- FOWLER, H.W. and B.A. BEANS 1919. Contribution to the biology of the Philippine Archipelago and adjacent Regions. The fishes of the Series Capriformes Ehippiformes and Squamipennes collected by the U.S. Bureau of Fisheries Steamer "Albatross". Chiefly in Philippine Seas and Adjacent waters. *Ibid.*, **100**: 1-352.

- FOWLER, H.W. and B.A. BEANS 1930. The fishes of the families Chandidae. *Ibid.*, **100**: 334.
- FROST, G.A. 1925. A comparative study of the otoliths of neopterygian fishes (continued). *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. Soc.* (9) **15**: 553-561.
- GADSDEN, F.O. 1900. Fishing in Indian waters. Part V. Karachi. *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.*, **13** (1): 113-120.
- GADSDEN, F.O. 1900. Fishing in Indian waters. Part VI – open sea fishing. *Ibid.*, **13** (2): 355-361.
- GERARD, F. 1925. La peche Madagascar et dependance. *Courrier Colonia*, 15 sep: 13 pp.
- GIANFERRARI, L. 1926. Alcuni *Discognathus africana*. *Atti Mus. Civ. Stor. Nat. Milano*. **64**: 181-190.
- GOVINDAN, V. 1916. Fishery statistics and information West and East coasts, Madras Presidency, *Madras Fish.*, **9**: 1-140. (compilation).
- GRANDIDIER, G. 1907. Liste des noms malagaches des poissons. *Revue de Madagascar*, No.10: 471.
- GRUVEL, A. 1914. L'industrie des Peches a Madagascar. *Madagascar, etude economique* (challamel Paris) **1**: 173-187.
- GRUVEL, A. 1922. La richesse des Peches de Madagascar. *Sciences et voyages*, IV<sup>e</sup> annee, no. 169: 1-14.
- HARDENBERG, J.D.F. 1930. Some remarks on the genus *Chirocentrus* (Cuv.). *Treubia*, **12**: 51-65.
- HEFFORD, A.E. 1923. Report on the work of the Steam Trawler "William Carrick" May 1921 to February 1922. (Bombay. 1923).
- HEWER, H.R. 1926. Studies in colour changes of fish I. the action of certain endocrine secretion in the minnow *Br. J. exp. Biol.*, **3**: 123-140.
- HEWER, H.R. 1926. Studies in colour changes in fish. II-IV. *Phil. Trans. R. Soc.*, **215**: 177-200.
- HOLLY, M. 1929. Einige neue fischformen. *Anz. Akad. Wiss. Wien*, **66**: 62-64.
- HORA, S.L. 1923. The adhesive apparatus of the 'Sucking-Fish'. *Nature, Lond.*, (May 19): 668. (Also *Proc. Indian Sci. Congr.*, 1925: 144).
- HORA, S.L. 1924. Zoological results of a tour in Far East. Fish of the Tale Sap, Peninsular Siam. Part I, II. *Mem. Asiat. Soc. Beng.*, **6**: 463-476.
- HORA, S.L. 1925. Notes on fishes of the Indian Museum. IX. On a new variety of *Polynemus sextarius* Bl. & Schn. *Rec. Indian. Mus.*, **27**: 453-470.

- HORA, S.L. 1928. Hamilton-Buchanan's drawings of Indian Fish. *Nature, Lond.*, '122: 682.
- HORA, S.L. 1929. An aid to the study of Hamilton Buchanan's 'Gangetic fishes'. *Mem. Indian Mus.*, **9** (4): 169-192.
- HORNELL, J. 1908. Report on the feasibility of operating deep-sea fishing boats on the coast of Madras Presidency, with special reference to the selection of fishing centres and harbours. *Madras Fish. Bull.*, **4**: 33-70.
- HORNELL, J. 1910. Report on the result of a fishery cruise along the Malabar coast and to the Laccadive Islands in 1908. *Ibid.*, (1908), **4**: 71-126.
- HORNELL, J. 1911. Marine fish-farming for India. *Ibid.*, **6**: 1-83.
- HORNELL, J. 1911. Fisheries Survey of Bay of Bengal. *Bengal Fisheries Department Bulletin*, 1911.
- HORNELL, J. 1913. Notes upon two exploring cruises in search of trawl grounds of the Indian and Ceylon coasts. *Madras Fish. Bull.*, **8**: 23-41.
- HORNELL, J. 1917. A statistical analysis of the fishing industry of Tuticorin (South India). *Ibid.*, **11**: 67-117.
- HORNELL, J. 1923. The flying-fish fishery of the Coromandel Coasts and the spawning habits of *Cypsilurus*. *Ibid.*, **15**: 99-108.
- HORNELL, J. 1927. The fishing methods of the Madras Presidency, Part I- Coromandel Coast. *Ibid.*, **18**: 59-110.
- HORNELL, J. and M.R. NAYUDY 1924. A contribution to the life-history of the Indian Sardine, with notes on the plankton of the Malabar Coast. *Ibid.*, **17**: 129-197.
- JENKINS, J.T. 1910. Notes on fish from India and Persia, with descriptions of a new species. *Rec. Indian Mus.*, **5**: 123-140.
- JENKINS, J.T. 1910. Report on the fishes taken by the Bengal Fisheries Steamer 'Golden Crown' Part IV. On a collection of Indian Pleuronectidae. *Mem. Indian Mus.*, **3** (1): 23-32.
- JOHNSTONE, J. 1904. On the marine fishes. *Suppl. Rep. Ceylon Pearl Fisheries* **15**: 201-222.
- JOLEAUD 1924. L'histoire biogéographique de Madagascar d'après les découvertes récentes. *Rev. gen. pures et appliquées, Paris*, **35**: 389-397.
- JORDON, D.S. and A. SEALE 1926. Review of the Engraulidae, with descriptions of a new and rare species. *Bull. Mus. comp. Zool. Cambridge, Mass.*, **67**: 355-418.
- JORDON, D.S. and E.C. STARKS 1917. Notes on a collection of fishes from Ceylon, with descriptions of new species. *Ann. Carneg. Mus.*, **11**: 430-460.



- KAMPEN, P.N. VAN 1907. Ueber Zwei Scomber-Arten des Indischen Archipels. *Bull. Dept. Agric. Indes Neerl.*, **8**: 1-8.
- KAMPEN, P.N. VAN 1907. Kurze Notizen uber Fische des Java-Meerres. *Naturk. Tijdschr. Ned-Indie*, **67**: 120-124.
- KAMPEN, P.N. VAN 1909. Aanleekeningen omtrent de Visscherij van Sumatra en Riouw. *Buitenzorg Meded. Dep. Landb. Med. Visscherij-Station*, **3**: 1-29.
- KAMPEN, P.N. VAN 1910. Kurze Notizen uber Fische des Java-Meerres. *Bull. Dep. Agric. Indes Neerl.*, 9-13.
- KESTEVEN, H.L. 1926. Contribution to the cranial osteology of the fishes. The Maxillae in the eels and the identification of these bones in the fishes generally. *Rec. Aust. Mus.*, **15**: 132-140.
- KESTEVEN, H.L. 1926. Contribution to the cranial osteology of the fishes. Nos. 3-5. *Ibid.*, **15**: 210-236.
- KESTEVEN, H.L. 1928. Contribution to the cranial osteology of the fishes, No.6. *Ibid.*, **16**: 316-345.
- KHALAF, K.T. 1901. *The Marine and freshwater fishes of Iraq*. Ar-Rabitta Press, Baghdad.
- KHAN, I.A. 1924. Fishes from Karachi. *Proc. Lahore Phil. Soc.* **3**: 86-87.
- LE BARBIER, C. 1908. Les peches maritimes dans la province de Tulear. *Bull. Econom. Madagascar*, 1<sup>er</sup>. 2<sup>e</sup> trim., no.1 et 2: 30-47.
- LE BARBIER, C. 1908. Es quisses sur la peche dans la province de Tulear. *Annales Mus. Col.*, Marseille: 1-33.
- LLOYD, J.H. AND E.M. SHEPPARD 1923. A contribution to the anatomy of a hammer-head shark (*Zygaens malleus* shaw). *Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond.*, 971-981.
- LLOYD, R.E. 1907. Contribution to the fauna of the Arabian Sea with descriptions of new fishes and Crustacea. *Rec. Indian Mus.*, **1**: 1-12.
- LLOYD, R.E. 1907. Notes on a collection of Marketable fish from Akyab, with a description of a new species of *Lactarius*. *Ibid.*, **1**: 219-231.
- LLOYD, R.E. 1908. On two new species of Eagle- Rays (Myliobatidae), with notes on the skull of the genus *Ceratoptera*. *Ibid.*, **2**: 173-180.
- LLOYD, R.E. 1908. The occurrence of *Rhinodon typicus* at the head of the Bay of Bengal. *Ibid.*, **2**: 306.
- LLOYD, R.E. 1909. A description of the dep-sea fish caught by R.I.M.S. Ship "Investigator" since the year 1900, with supposed evidence of mutation in *Malthopsis*. *Mem. Indian Mus.*, **2** (3): 139-180.
- LOVERIDGE, A. 1925. On *Natrix olivacea* (Peters) from Pemba Islands and other notes on reptiles and muraenid fish. *Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond.*, 71-74.

- MALPAS, A.H. 1924. The marine biological survey of the littoral waters of Ceylon. *Bull. Ceylon. Fish.*, **2**: 17-19.
- MARSHALL, T.C. 1927. Ichthyological notes No.2 *Mem. Qd. Mus.*, **9**: 107-108.
- MAXWELL, C.N. 1921. Malayan fishes. *J. Straits. Brch. R. Asiat. Soc.*, **84**: 181-280.
- Mc CULLOCH, A.R. 1917. Ichthyological notes. *Aust. Zool.*, **1**: 89-93.
- Mc CULLOCH, A.R. 1917. Studies in Australian Fishes, No.4. *Rec. Aust. Mus.*, **11** (7): 163-188.
- Mc CULLOCH, A.R. 1923. Sea-dragons (*Phyllopteryx*). *Aust. Mus. Mag.* **1**: 231-232.
- Mc CULLOCH, A.R. 1924. Some little known flat-fishes. *Rec. Aust. Mus.*, **14**: 342-354.
- Mc CULLOCH, A.R. and J.P. OGILBY 1919. Some Australian fishes of the family Gobiidae. *Ibid.*, **12**: 193-291.
- MOHR, E. 1926. Die Gattung *Zenarchopterus* Gill. *Zool. Jb.*, **52**: 231-266.
- MOHR, E. 1927. Mugiliden-studien. *Ibid.*, (Abt. Syst), **54**: 177-202.
- MONOD, T. 1923. Remarques sur le genre *Aegathoda* Dana suivies de la description d' *A. indicatrix* nov. sp. *C.R. Ass. Franc. Paris.* **46**: 405-413.
- MOSES, S.T. 1925. Two common 'fire fishes' of Madras *Pterois russellii* (Van Hass) and *P. volitans* (Linn): a preliminary note on their variations. *Proc. Indian. Sci. Congr.*, 143.
- NAYUDU, M.R. 1923. A note on the eggs and early embryonic development of *Cypsilurus*. *Madras Fish Bull.* **15**: 109-112.
- NICHOLS J.T. 1922. *Carangoides jordani* from the Hawaiian Islands with notes on related species. *Am. Mus. Novit.*, No.50: 1-3.
- NORMAN, J.R. 1923. A revision of the clupeid fishes of the genus *Ilisha* and allied genera. *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.*, (9) **11**: 1-21.
- NORMAN, J.R. 1923. Three new fishes from Yunnan, collected by Professor J.W. Gregory, F.R.S. *Ibid.*, (9) **11**: 561-563.
- NORMAN, J.R. 1928. Thw flat fishes (Heterosomata) of India, with a list of the specimens in the Indian Museum, Part II. *Rec. Indian. Mus.*, **30**: 173-216.
- NORMAN, J.R. 1930. A new ray of the genus *Rhinobatus* from the Gold Coast. *Ann. Mag. Hist.*, (9) **6**: 226-227.
- NORMAN, J.R. 1930. Notes on the fishes of the Suez Canal. *Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond.*, (1929): 615-616.

NASBAUM-HILLAROWICZ, J. 1920. Etudes d' anatomie comparee sue les Poissons provenant des compagnes scientifiques de S.A.S. Le prince de Monaco. *Res. Camp. Sci. Monaco*, **58**: 1-115.

PARADICE, W.E.J. and G.P. WHITELY 1927. Northern Territory fishes. *Mem. Qd. Mus.*, **9**: 76-106.

PEARSON, J. and A.H. MALPAS 1926. A preliminary report on the possibilities of commercial trawling in the sea around Ceylon. *Ceylon. J. Sci. (C. Fisheries)* **2**: 1-12.

PELLEGRIN, J. 1903. Contribution a l' etude anatomique, biologique et taxonmique des poissons de la famille des Cichlides (Pl. IV VII). *Mem. Soc. zool. Fr.*, **16**: 41-400.

PELLEGRIN, J. 1907. Sur la gibbosite frontale chezles poissons du genre *ptychochromis*. *C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris*, **144**: 1168-1170.

PELLEGRIN, J. 1907. Sur le genre *Ptychochromis* et la division en especes. *Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris*, **13** (5): 322-324.

PELLEGRIN, J. 1908-1909. Les poissons des eaux douces de Madagascar. *Bull. Soc. acclimat. fevrier*, 1908: 48-62. (Also *Rev. coloniale, nouvelle series*, mars 1908: 159-172).

PELLEGRIN, J. 1914. Surune Atherine nouvelle des eaux douces de Madagascar. *Bull. Soc. Zool. Fr.* **39**: 46-49.

PELLEGRIN, J. 1914. Sur une Atherinide nouveau de Madagascar apartment au genre *Bedotia*. *Ibid.*, **39**: 178-180.

PELLEGRIN, J. 1914. Sur une Sparide nouveau de Madagascar appurtenant an genere *Pachymetopen*. *Ibid.*, **39**: 264-265.

PELLEGRIN, J. 1914. Sur une derniere collection de poissons recuillis a Madagascar par feu Mr. Geay. *Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris*, **3**: 111-113.

PELLEGRIN, J. 1914. Sur les Atherinides des eaux douces de Madagascar. *C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris*, **158**: 432-434.

PELEGRIN, J. 1914. Sur une collection de poissons de Madagascar. *Bull. Soc. Zool. Fr.*, **39**: 221-234.

PELLEGRIN, J. 1919. Sur les *Eleotris* des eaux douces de Madagascar. Descriptions d' une espece nouvelle. *Ibid.*, **44**: 266-271.

PELLEGRIN, J. 1919. Sur les Eleotris des douces de Madagascar. *C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris*, **169**: 99-101.

PELLEGRIN, J. 1922. Les Poissons des eaux douces de la region Madecasse. *Ass. Fr. Avanc. Sciences, Congres de Montpellier*, 417-419.

PELLEGRIN, J. 1929. Les cichlids de Madagascar. *C.R. Acad Sci. Paris*, **188**: 939-941.

- PELLEGRIN, J. 1929. La Faune ichtyologique des eaux douces a Madagascar. *C.R. Sean. Soc. Biogeographie*, **47**: 45-46.
- PELLEGRIN, J. 1929. Cichlides de Madagascar recueillis par M. Georges. Description d'une espece nouvelle. *Bull. Soc. Zool. Fr.*, **54** (3): 252-255.
- PETIT, G. 1921. Observations sur certains poissons des cotes de Madagascar presentants une adaptation a la locomotion terrestre. *Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris*, **27** (3): 216-220.
- PETIT, G. 1922. Les *Periophthalmes*, Poissons fouisseurs. *Ibid.*, **6**: 404-408.
- PETIT, G. 1923. L'industrie des peches a Madagascar. *L'Exportateur Francais*. La Mer, 1923: 737-738.
- PETIT, G. 1923. La vie sur le cotes de Madagascar et l'industrie indigene de la peche. *Ann. De geogr.* No. 176, 15 mars, 142-164.
- PETIT, G. 1923. L'industrie des peches a Madagascar. Ses problems, son avenir, *Rev. Hist. Nat. appl.* Mars 1923: 72-82.
- PETIT, G. 1923. Introduction a l'etude de l'industrie des peches a Madagascar *B.E. Madag. Et Dept.*, 1<sup>er</sup> trim., 1923: 5-18.
- PETIT, G. 1926. Notes sur ls sous-produits de la peche. *Bull. econom. mensuel. Madagascar*, n.s. nov: 52-56.
- PETIT, G. 1927. Des cotes aux lacs de la Grande ile. Essai sur la peche indigene. *Le Monde Colonial illustre*, 1927.
- PETIT, G. 1928. Nouvelles observations sur la biologie des *Periophthalmes*. *Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris*, **34** (3): 197-199.
- PETIT, G. 1930. L'industrie des peches a Madagascar, 1 vol. Paris. *Soc. ed. Geo. Marit. Col.* 392.
- PILLAY S.N. 1929. A list of fishes taken in Travancore from 1901-1915. *J. Bombay. nat. Hist. Soc.*, **33**(2): 347-379.
- POISSON, H. 1921. Monographie de la province de Tulear (Liste des poissons). *Bull. Econ. Madag.*, 4<sup>e</sup> trim: 43-44.
- POISSON, H. 1926. La question du poisson a Madagascar. *Tribune de Madagascar*, 20<sup>e</sup> annee, no. 1901.
- POISSON, H. 1928. La capture d'un poisson scie en eau douce dans le sud-ouest de Madagascar Tananarive. *Le Madagascar illustre*, 2<sup>e</sup> annee, no.20: 12 fevrier (article de moins d'une page.).
- POPOVICI, Z. 1930. Untersuchungen uber die seitenteile der Knochen-Fische unter besonderer Beruchsichtigung der Ceylon-Fische der Sammlung plate (Fauna et anatomica Ceylonica, 4, No.9). *Jena Z. Naturw.*, **65**: 1-240.

POPTA, C.M.L. 1904. Descriptions preliminaires des nouvelles espèces de poissons recueillies au Borneo central par M. Le Dr. A.W. Nieuwenhuis en 1898 et en 1900. *Notes Leyden Mus.*, **24**: 179-202.

POPTA, C.M.L. 1905. Suites des descriptions préliminaires des nouvelles espèces des poissons recueillies par M. le Dr. A.W. Nieuwenhuis en 1898 et en 1900. *Ibid.*, **25**: 171-187.

POPTA, C.M.L. 1912. Fortsetzung der Beschreibung von neuen Fischcharten der Sunda-Expedition. *Ibid.*, **34**: 185-193.

POPTA, C.M.L. 1918. *Zweite Fortsetzung der Beschreibung von neuen Fischarten der Sunda-Expedition*. Leiden, 8 pp.

POPTA, C.M.L. 1921. Dritte Fortsetzung der Beschreibung von neuen Fischarten der Sunda-Expedition. *zool. meded. Leiden*. **6**: 203-214.

*Ibid.*,

POPTA, C.M.L. 1922. Vierte und letzte Fortsetzung der Beschreibung von neuen Fischarten der Sunda-Expedition. *ibid.*, **7**: 27-39.

POPTA, C.M.L. 1924. *Anguilla borneensis* n. sp. *Zool. Meded. Rijks Mus. nat. Hist. Leiden*, **8**: 73-76.

POPTA, C.M.L. 1926. Die Verbreitung der Fische in den Gebieten des Sunda-Malaysischen Archipels in Hinblick auf den ehemaligen Zusammenhang zwischen Asien und Australien. *Zool. Anz.*, **66**: 287-298.

PRASHAD, B. 1920. Notes from the Bengal Fisheries Laboratory, No.7. On some Indian Torpedinidae from the Orissa Coast. *Rec. Indian Mus.*, **19**: 97-106.

PRASHAD, B. 1920. On the branchial filaments of elasmobranch fishes. *Proc. Indian Sci. Congr.*, 83.

RADCLIFFE, L. 1913. Descriptions of seven new genera and 31 new species of fishes of the families Brotulidae, Carapidae from the Philippine Islands and Dutch East Indies. *Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus.*, **44**: 135-171.

RAJ, B.S. 1914. Note on *Trygon kuhlii*. *Rec. Indian Mus.*, **10**: 317-318.

RAJ, B.S. 1914. Note on the breeding of *Chiloscyllium griseum* Mull. and Henle. *Ibid.*, **10**: 318-319.

RAZAKARIASA 1914. Notice sur une collection de poissons recueillis à Fort Dauphin. *Manuscrit Bibliothèque, Acad. Malagache, Tana ou Bibliothèque H. Poisson*, 10 pp.

REED, H.D. 1924. The morphology and growth of the spines of siluroid fishes. *J. Morph.*, **38**: 431-451.

REGAN, C.T. 1913. A revision of the fishes of the genus *Kuhlia*. *Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond.*, 374-381.

REGAN, C.T. 1916. The British fishes of the Subfamily Clupeinae and related species in other seas. *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.*, (8) **18**: 1-19.

REGAN, C.T. 1917. A revision of the clupeid fishes of the genera *Sardinella*, *Harengula* & c. *Ibid.*, (8) **19**: 377-395.

REGAN, C.T. 1922. Fishes of the clupeid genera *Clupeoides* and *Potamalosa* and allied genera. *Ibid.*, (9) **10**: 587-591.

REGAN, C.T. 1923. The fishes of the family Icosteidae. *Ibid.*, (9) **11**: 610-611.

REGAN, C.T. 1923. The classification of the stemiatoid fishes. *Ibid.*, (9) **11**: 612-614.

RENDAHL, H. 1921. Results of Dr. E. Mjoberg's Swedish Scientific Expedition to Australia 1910-13. *Fishe. K.sevensk vetensk Akad. Handl.* **61** (9): 1-24.

RENDAHL, H. 1922. A contribution to the Ichthyology of North-west Australia. *Meddel. Zool. Mus. Kristiania*, No.5: 163-197.

ROSIERS, E. 1920. Pecheries des cotes ouest et Sud-ouest de Madagascar et richesses en poissons de ces regions. *Bull. Econ. Madag.*, 17<sup>e</sup> annee Nos. 3 & 4: 199-205.

ROUGHLEY T.C. 1916. *Fishes of Australia and their technology* (Sydney).

SCOTT, H.H. 1921. *Toxicology. The practice of medicine in the tropics* (Ed. W. Byan and R.G. Archibald), **1** (6): 790-798. Frowde and Hodder and Stoughton, London.

SEALE, A. 1910. Fishes of Borneo with description of four new species. *Philipp. J. Sci.*, **5** (4):263-290.

SEWELL. R.B.S. 1912. Notes on the deep-dea fish obtained by the R.I.M.S.S. "Investigator" during the survey season 1910-1911. *Rec. Indian Mus.*, **7**: 1-14.

SEWELL. R.B.S. 1914. Notes on Indian Fish. *Ibid.*, **10**: 131-136.

SEWELL. R.B.S. 1919. Notes from the Bengal Fisheries Laboratory No.6. Embryological and developmental studies of Indian fishes. *Ibid.*, **16**: 215-140.

SEWELL. R.B.S. 1915. The adhesive apparatus of the "Sucking Fish". *Nature*, **89**: 48-49.

SEWELL. R.B.S. 1925. The adhesive of the 'Sucking Fish'. *Proc. Indian. Soc. Congr.*, 143-144.

SEWERTZOFF, A.N. 1916. Studies on the bony skull of fishes, *Q. Jl. Microsc. Sci.* **70**: 451-540.

SMEDLEY, N. 1926. On the development of the dog-fish *Chiloscyllium indicum* (Gmel.). *J. Malay. Brch. R. Asiat. Soc.*, **4**: 164-166.

SMEDLEY, N. 1926. On a stage in the development of the tiger-shark *Stegostoma tigrinum* (Gmel.). *Ibid.*, **4**: 166.

- SMEDLEY, N. 1928. *Spolia mentawiensia*: Notes on some fishes. *Ibid.*, **6** (3):64-65.
- SMITH, F.A. 1902. Sword-fish striking a ship. *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* **14** (3): 600-601.
- SMITH, S.M. and L. RADCLIFFE 1912. Description of a new family of pediculate fishes from Celebes. *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.*, **42**:579-586.
- SOUTHWELL, T. 1920. Notes on estuarine fisheries in the Sundarbans. *Bull. Dep. Fish. Beng.* **15**: 1.
- SOUTHWELL, T. and B. PRASHAD 1919. Observation on the intra-uterine embryos of elamobranchs. *J. Asiat. Soc. Beng.*, N.S. **15**: 149-142.
- STEINDACHNER, F. 1901. Kukenthal's Ergebnisse einer zoologischen forschungsreise in den Molukken und Borneo. *Abh. Senckenb. naturforsch. Ges.*, Fische **25**: 460-464.
- STEINDACHNER, F. 1902. Wissenschaftliche ergebnisse der sundarabischen Expedition in den Jahren, 1898 bis 1899. Fische von Sudarabien und Socotra. *Anz. Akad. Wiss. Wien.*, **39**: 316-318.
- STILES, C.W. 1923. Notice to Zoologists, especially Ichthyogists of a proposition to admit the official list of 14 generic names of Fishes in regard to which there exists difference of opinion to their validity. *Zool. Anz.*, **56**: 301-302.
- STONE, F.H.S. 1911. Horse mackerels attacking jelly fishes. *J. Bombay. nat. Hist. Soc.*, **21** (3): 1101.
- TEISO, E. 1929. New or little known Gerridae-II. Indian species. *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.*, (9) **4**: 412-418.
- THILLAYAMPALAM. E.M. 1928. Scoliodon. *The Indian Zoological Memoirs and Indian Zoological Types*, **2**: 116 pp.
- THURSTON, E. 1900. The sea fisheries of Malabar and South Canara. *Bull. Madras. Govt. Mus.*, **3**: 93-183.
- TILLIER, L. 1902. Le canal de suez et sa faune Ichthyologique. *Bull. Soc. Zool. Fr.*, **15**.
- VINCIGUERRA, D 1919. Sulla presenza della *Rhina ancylostoma*, Bl. nel mar Rosso. *Ann. Museo Civ. St. nat, Genova.* (3) **8** (48): 3 pp.
- VINCIGUERRA, D. 1926. Catalogo dei pesci raccolti a Borneo dai Sigg. Marchese G. Doraia e Dott. O. Becararegoli anni. 1865-67. *Ibid.*, (3) **10**(50): 1-97.
- VOLTZ, W. 1904. Fische von Sumatra, gesammelt von Herrn G. Schneider. *Revue Suisse Zool.*, **12**: 451-493.
- VOLTZ, W. 1907. Catalogue of the fishes of Sumatra. *Nat. Tijdschr. Batavia*, **66**: 35-250.

WAITE, E.R. 1901. Studies in Australian sharks with diagnosis of a new family. *Rec. Aust. Mus.*, **4**: 28-35.

WAITE, E.R. 1901. Studies in Australian sharks, *Ibid.*, **4**: 175-178.

WAITE, E.R. 1901. Notes on fishes from Western Australia. *Ibid.*, **4**: 179-194.

WAITE, E.R. 1904. New records or recurrences of rare fishes from Eastern Australia. *Ibid.*, **5**: 231-244.

WEBER, M. 1913. Die fische der Siboga-Expedition. *Siboga-Exped.*, **57**.

WEBER, M. 1921. Revision der Indo-Australischen Arten von *Atherina*. *Zool. Meded.*, **6**: 45-53.

WEBER, M. and L.F. de BEAUFORT 1911. *The fishes of the Indo-Australian Archipelago-I*. Index of the Ichthyological papers of Bleeker. Leiden, E.J. Brill. Ltd., 410 pp.

WEBER, M. and L.F. de BEAUFORT, 1912. Contribution to the knowledge of Indo-Australian Fishes. *Verh. K. Akad. Wet.*, **2** (3): 1-21.

WEBER, M. and L.F. de BEAUFORT 1913. *The fishes of the Indo-Australian Archipelago-II*. Malacopterygii, Myctophoidea, Ostariophysi: I Siluroidea. Leiden, E.J. Brill Ltd., 404 pp.

WEBER, M. and L.F. de BEAUFORT 1916. *The fishes of the Indo-Australian Archipelago-III*. Ostariophysi: II Cyprinoidea, Apodes, Synbranchi. Leiden, E.J. Brill Ltd., 455 pp.

WEBER, M. and L.F. de BEAUFORT 1922. *The fishes of the Indo-Australian Archipelago-IV*. Heteromi, Solenichthyes, Syngnathini, Percosoces, Labryrinthici, Microcyprini. Leiden E.J. Brill Ltd., 410 pp.

WEBER, M. and L.F. de BEAUFORT 1929. *The fishes of the Indo-Australian Archipelago-V*. Anacanthini, Allotriognathi, Heterosomata, Berycomorphi, Percomorphi. Leiden E.J. Ltd., 458 pp.

WHITEHOUSE, R.H. 1918. The evolution of the caudal fins of fishes, *Rec. Indian. Mus.*, **15**: 135-142.

WHITEHOUSE, R.H. 1923. The grey mullets of Tuticorin. *Madras, Fish. Bull.* **15**: 71-98.

WHITEHOUSE, R.H. 1924. A statistical study of young fishes from Silavathurai Lagoon, Tuticorin. *Ibid.*, **17**: 49-103.

WHITELEY, G.P. 1929. Fishes from Ongtong, Java, Melanesia. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. W.*, **54**: 91-95.

WILLEY A. 1903. Constitution of the fauna of Ceylon. *Spolia Zeylan.*, **1**: 1-13.



## AUTHOR INDEX

Abraham, H.C.	79	Bean, B.A.	98	Burrington, B.H.	44
Adams, L.E.	42	Beans B.A.	102	Burton, M.	17
Aggarwala, A.C.	36	Beauchamp, P. De.	33	Bush, W.	15
Aiyar, R.G.	36	Beaufort, L.F. De.	99,112	Butler, A.L.	94
Alcock, A.	42,61,98	Beddome, R.H.	44		
Aldrich, F.	98	Bedot, M.	20,34, 62,81,99	Calman. W.T.	21,64,79
Alexander, H.C.	94	Bereni	1	Calvet, L.	34
Alexander. W.B.	1	Bergh, R	44	Camerano, L	33
Amemiya, I.	42	Bernard, H.M.	20	Cameron, T.H.	94
Amirthalingam C.	42	Berndt, W.	62	Cannon, H.G.	64
Amosse, A.	13	Besairie, H.	7,81	Canu, F.	34
Anderson, A.R.S.	61	Bhatia, D.R.	80	Capurro	1
Andrews, R.C.	94	Bhattacharya, D.R.	99	Cardoso, J.	99
Andrews, C.	61	Billard, A.	20,21	Carlegren, O.	21,22,29
Annandale, N.	1,17,20	Bindra, S.S.	36,62	Carpenter, G.D.H.	34,79
	34,42,61,81,94,98	Blanchard, R.	1	Cauvet	5
Anonymous	1,7,17,42	Blatter, S.J.	1.	Cecchni, C.	64
	81,98	Bloomer, H.H.	57	Chabanaud, P.	99
Apstein, C	13,92	Boergesen, F.	14	Chalmer, D.	22
Archev, G.	98	Boettger, C.R	44	Chamberlin, R.V.	36
Arltdt, T.	7	Boggild, O.B.	62	Chapman, F.	7,15
Ashby, E	42	Boissevain, M.	44	Chappuis, P.A.	64
Atkins, D.	36,61	Bomford, E.E.	21	Charmoy, D. d'E.de	64
Augener, H.	36	Bomford, T.L.	81,92	Chasen, F.N.	1
Awati, P.R.	20,41	Bonde, C. Von	99	Chatterjee, N.N.	7
Ayyangar, S.R.	98	Borradaile, L.A	62	Chaudhuri, B.L.	99
Aziz, N.D.	36	Boschma, H.	12,21,63,69	Chemnitz	51
		Bosraug, E.	17	Chigi, A.	29
Baer, J.G.	30	Bosse, A.W.	14,21	Chilton, C.	64,65
Baker, W.H.	61	Boulenger, G.A.	94	Chopra, B.	65
Bale, W.M.	20	Boulton, G.E.	99	Chun, C.	44,85
Balss, H.	61,62,66	Bourne, G.C.	21,63	Clark, A.H.	2,81,82,83
Bamber, R.C.	98	Bouvier, E.L.	63	Clark. H.L.	83,84
Banerji, H.C.	11	Bowie, W.	7	Clark, R.S.	100
Banerji, S.K.	11	Brandis, B.A.G.A.	73	Cleave, H.J. Van	30
Barbour, T.	98	Braun, M.	30	Cleland, J.B.	100
Barnard, K.H.	43,61,62	Brauner, K.	30	Cleve, P.T.	13,65
Barton, A.B.	102	Bridgman, F.G	44	Cohn, M.	22
Barton, E.	14	Briggis, E.A.	21	Colgan, N.	44
Bartsch, P.	43,44	Brinkmann, A.	33	Colin, E.	7
Basse, E.	7	Broch, H.	63	Colcanap	7
Bassett-smith P.W.	98	Brown, R.N.R.	81	Collect, O.	44
Bassler, R.S.	34	Browne, E. T.	21	Collinge, W.E.	65
Bathie, H.P.	7	Brues, C.T.	63	Colosi, G.	65
Bathie, P.H.	14	Budde-Lund, G.	63	Comber, E.	2,44,100
Bauabe, L	7	Burckhardt, R.	99	Combes, P.	22
Bavay, A.	43,45	Burfield, S.T.	80,81		34
Baylis, H.A.	30	Burns, W.	14	Cooper, C.F.	2

Cottreau, J.	7	Engle, H.	46	Grandidier, A.	9
Courtier.	5	Engelhardt, R.	102	Grandidier, G.	94
Coutiere, H.	65	England, H.M.	22,23	Grant, F.E.	66
Cowles, R.P.	65	Erwe, W.	85	Gravely, F.H.	2,22,33
Crane, G.	28	Et Cot	5		34, 37
Creed, E.	86	Evans, E. M.	102	Gravier, C.	22, 37, 38
Crossland, C.	2, 12, 22	Evans, T. J.	46		67, 85
	36,37			Grimpe, G.	47
Daday, J.	66	Farran, G. P.	66	Gruvel, A.	2, 9, 47, 67
Dakin, W. J.	12, 15	Fauque de Jonquieres	6		94, 95, 103
Dall, W. H.	44	Fauvel, P.	37	Guillaumin, A.	14
Dammerman, K. W.	94	Fernando, H. T.	94	Gunther, R. T.	3
Das, K. N.	65	Fichot, E.	5, 6, 8	Gunther, B.	67
Dautzenberg, P.	44, 45	Finlay, H. J.	46	Gurney, R.	67, 68
Daubney, R. A.	30	Fisher, H.	45		
Davis, W. M.	12	Fischer, W.	41	Haase, J. F.	68
Dawydoff, K.	84	Fisher, W. K.	85	Hale, H. M.	68
Dean, L. M. I.	22	Fleure, H. J.	46	Hallman, E. F.	17, 18
Decary, R.	2, 8, 84	Flipse, H. J.	66	Hamarsten, O.	41
Dehorne, A.	39	Flynn, T. T.	79	Hamid, A. Ch.	23
Delsman, H. C.	22, 66	Foslie, M.	21	Hansen, H. J.	68
	100, 101	Fourtau, R.	85	Hanstrom, B.	68
De Man, J. G.	66	Fowler, G. H.	80	Harmer, S.	47
Dendy, A.	17	Fowler, H. W.	102	Harmer, S. F.	91
Dennant, J.	12	Fox, H. M.	46, 80	Harani, H.	92
Devanesen, D. W.	84	Frank, A. M.	66	Hardenberg, J. D. F.	103
Dexler, H.	94	Frederick, L. M.	17	Harding, W. A.	38
Djakonov, A. M.	84	Fremy, P.	14	Hariot, M. P.	14
Dobkiewiez, L. U.	66	Freund, L.	94	Harrison, R. M.	12, 23
Doderlein, L.	12, 84, 85	Frost, G. A.	103	Harrison, L.	38
Doflein, F.	66	Fruchtl, F.	66	Hartmeyer, R.	34, 92
Dogiel, V.	66	Fryer, J. C. F.	8	Harvey, E. J. W.	80
Dollfus, G.	15, 30, 45	Fuchus, T.	22	Hastings, A. B.	34
Dollfus, R. P.	30,	Fulton, H. C.	46	Haswell, W. A.	93
	66	Fulton, S. W.	66	Hayden, H. H.	34
Donald, C. H.	2	Gabriel, C. J.	46	Heding, S. G.	85
Donnan, J.	45	Gadsden, F. O.	103	Hedley, C.	47
Douville, H.	8, 45	Gardiner, J. S.	2, 8, 12	Hefford, A. E.	103
Douwe, C. Von	66		14, 22	Heim, F.	14
Dover, C.	35, 45	Gaskin, J. C.	46	Heinrich, B.	68
Dragnewitsch, P.	17	Gatliff, J. H.	46, 55	Helfer, H.	86
Driencourt	5	Gauthier, E. F.	8	Henderson, J. R.	68
Duncker, G.	101	Gepp, A.	14	Henderson, W. D.	28
Dupuis, P.	45	Gepp, E. S.	14	Henneberg, B.	97
Durnford, C. D.	102	Gernard, F.	103	Hentschel, E.	18
		Ghosh, E.	47	Herdman, W. A.	3, 30, 48
Earland, A.	15	Gianferrari, L.	66, 103	Heron-Allen, E.	15
Eckman, S.	85	Gilchrist, J. D. F.	66, 91	Herrick, F. H.	68
Eennah, R.	5	Gislen, T.	85	Herubel, M. A.	41
Ehlers, E.	37	Goldschmidt, R.	93	Hescheler	48
Eliot, C.	45, 46	Gopalan, R.	37	Hetherington, D. C.	3
Eliot, C. N. E.	45	Gordon, I.	22	Hewer, H. R.	103
Eliot, J.	11	Goto, S.	85	Heydrich, F.	14
Ellisow, B. C.	102	Govindan, V.	103	Hickson, S. J.	23
				Hilgendorf, F.	68

Himley, I. S.	32	Lacroix, A.	9	Meijere, J. C. H. de	88
Hoek, P. P. C.	68	Lambert, Ch.	3	Meisenheimer, J.	51
Hofker, J.	16	Lambert, J.	88	Melville, J. C.	51, 52
Hole, R. S.	3	Lamy, E.	50, 51	Menon, K. R.	16, 25, 29
Holly, M.	103	Lanchester, W. F.	41, 70	Menzel, R.	39, 73
Hora, S. L.	3, 103	Le Barbier, C.	24, 88, 105	Mermod, G.	49
Hornell, J.	30, 31, 48, 49 85, 95, 104	Legge, J. A.	51	Michaelsen, W.	35, 39, 92
Hornung, A.	49	Lehnhofer, C.	70	Micoletzky, H.	31, 33
Horst, C. J. Van Der	23	Leigh-Sharpe, W. H.	70	Millard, W. S.	95
Horst, R.	23, 38, 39, 68	Lemmermann, E.	16	Millett, A. D.	16
Hubbs, C. L.	93	Lemoine, P.	3, 9	Millett, W. F.	16
Hull, A. F. B.	49	Lendenfeld,	18	M' Intosh, W. C.	3
Husain, M. A.	68	Lens, A. D.	24	Mitsukuri, K.	88
		Lenz, H.	70	Mohr, E.	102, 106
		Le Roi, O.	70	Monnier, D.	3
Ihle, J. E. W.	69, 92	Lesage	66	Monod, T.	73, 95, 106
Ijima, I.	23	Levinsen, G. M. R.	24, 34	Monro, C. C. A.	39, 41
Illig, G.	69	Linstow, O. Von	30	Moore, J. C.	38
Im Thurn, E.	49	Linton, E.	30	Moriceau	95
Iredale, T.	49	Linvingstone, A. A.	35	Mortensen, T.	29, 52
Issel, R.	50	Lloyd, R. E.	3, 42, 71 88, 105	Moser, F.	25, 29
Iyengar, M. O. P.	15	Lomas, J.	9	Moses, S. T.	52, 95, 106
Iyer, A. A. N.	11	Loveridge, A.	105	Muller, G. W.	73
		Luhe, M.	30	Muller, H. C.	27
Jackson, H. G.	69	Lydekker, R.	95	Multall, W. L. F.	9
Jacot, A. P.	6			Murray, J.	3, 9
Jameson, H. L.	50	Mac Gilchrist, A. C.	7, 42, 61	Naville, A.	52
Jenkin, C. F.	18	Mac Munn, C. A.	3	Nayudu, M. R.	104, 106
Jenkins, J. T.	86, 98, 104	Maheu, J.	14	Neumann, G.	93
Johnstone, J.	104	Malaguin, A.	39	Newton, R. B.	52
Joleaud	104	Malpas, A. H.	51, 106, 107	Nichols, J. T.	106
Joleland, L.	9	Man, J. G. De	71, 72	Nicholson, F. A.	3
Jones, F. W.	95	Maplestone, C. M.	35	Nierstrasz, H. F.	31, 33, 52, 56, 73
Jordon, D. S.	104	Marcus, E.	35	Nilsson-cantell, C. A.	73
Joshua, E. C.	86	Marshall, T. C.	106	Nobili, G.	73, 74
Jousseumei, F.	50	Martens, E. V.	51	Norman, J. R.	106
Julting, R. V. B.	50	Marti, P.	9	Noufflard, C.	95
		Martini	51	Nusbaum-Hilarowicz, J.	107
Kaburaki, T.	30, 39	Massy, A. L.	51	Nutting, G. C.	25
Kampan, P. N. Van	69, 105	Mass, O.	24		
Karsten, G.	13	Mathai, G.	6, 12, 24	Odhner, N. H.	52
Kemp, S.	69, 70	Mathews, D. J.	6	Odhner, T.	74
Kestevan, H. L.	105	Matsumato, H.	88	Ogilby, J. D.	95
Khalaf, K. T.	105	Mawson, N.	95	Ogilby, J. P.	106
Khan, I. A.	105	Maxwell, C. N.	106	Oka, A.	4, 39, 93
Kinnear, N. W.	95	Mayer, A. G.	24, 25	Oliver, W. R. B.	53
Kirkpatrick, R.	18	Meyer, F.	30	Oostingh, C. H.	53
Klie, W.	70	Mayer, P.	72	Oslen, O.	95
Klunzinger, C. B.	70	Mc Ardle, A. F.	3, 72	Oye, P. Van	80
Koehler, R.	86, 87	Mc Culloch, A. R.	73, 106		
Koningaberger, J. G.	88	Mc Murrich, J. P.	25	Pace, S.	25
Koss, C. B.	95	Mc Neill, F. A.	73, 88	Palomb, A.	31
Kramp, P. L.	23	Meer Mohr, J. C. V.	51		
Krebs, W.	50				
Kukenthal, W.	23, 24				
Kumar, A.	18				

Panning, A.	89	Rathbun, M. J.	75	Sherriffs, W. R.	26
Paradice, W. E. J.	107	Razakariasa	109	Shiple, A. E.	31
Parker, G. H.	93	Reed, H. D.	109	Simpson, J. C.	90
Pax, F.	25	Ragan, C. T.	109, 110	Simpson, J. J.	26, 28
Pearson, J.	4, 53, 74, 89, 107	Reinbold, Th.	15	Simroth, H.	56
Pedaschenko, D. D.	25, 29	Reinisch, R.	10	Singh, B. B.	26
Peile, A. J.	53	Remane, A.	39	Sluiter, C. Ph.	41, 90, 93
Pellegrin, J.	107, 108	Remscheid, E.	39	Smedley, N.	35, 56, 76, 90, 110
Pelseneer, P.	53	Rendahl, H.	110	Smith, E. A.	52, 56, 57
Percival, E.	26	Reuter, W.	96	Smith, F. A.	111
Perez, C.	74	Rezvoj, P.	18	Smith, H. M.	57, 111
Perrier de la Bathie	9, 15	Ricard, L.	6	Smith, M. A.	96
Peruiquey, L.	95	Riemsdijk, T. V.	24	Smith, W. C.	10
Pesch, A. J. Van	26	Risbec, J.	55	Soar, C. D.	79
Pesta, O.	74	Ritchie, J.	26	Sollas, I. B. J.	18
Peters, N.	16	Ritter-Zahony, R. V.	80	Sondhein, M.	16
Petit, G.	4, 9, 13, 26, 53, 54, 74, 89, 95, 96, 108	Robinson, V. C.	41, 91	Southern, R.	40
Pfeffer, G.	54	Robson, G. C.	4, 55	Southwell, T.	10, 31, 32, 57, 76, 111
Philippi, E.	3	Rochon-Duvigneaud	96	Sowerby, G. B.	57, 58
Phillips, W. W. A.	96	Rosa, D.	39	Spandl, H.	76
Pillay, R. S. N.	96	Rose, M.	13, 16, 55	Spengel, J. W.	91
Pillay, S. N.	108	Rosiers, E.	110	Standen, R.	52
Pilsbry, H. A.	54	Roughley, T. C.	110	Starks, E. C.	104
Pirlot, J. M.	75	Roule, L.	26	Stebbing, T. R. R.	76, 77
Pizon, A.	93	Roussilhe, H.	6	Stechow, E.	26, 27
Plate, L.	31, 54, 89	Roux, J.	75	Stelndachner, F.	111
Poisson, H.	4, 9, 54, 75, 108	Rylov, V. M.	75	Steiner, G.	32
Poole, M.	12, 23	Sachse, W.	4	Stener, A.	77
Popovici, Z.	108	Sale, E. L.	55	Stephenson, J.	40
Popta, C. M. L.	109	Sars, G. O.	75	Stephenson, T. A.	27
Potts, F. A.	39, 54, 75	Savilae, L. H.	4	Steuer, A.	32
Powell, A.	75	Schepman, M. M.	55, 56	Stewart, D. A.	77
Prall, S. E.	96	Schepotieff, A.	39, 91, 93	Stewart, F. H.	32, 33, 42, 58
Prashad, B.	4, 32, 41, 54, 80, 109, 111	Schilder, F. A.	56	Stiasny, C.	27
Prater, S. H.	96, 102	Schmitt, W. L.	75	Stiasny, G.	91, 93
Prenant, M.	93	Schoenichen, W.	76	Stiles, C. W.	111
Preston, H. B.	54, 55	Schott, G.	6, 11	Stone, F. H. S.	97, 111
Pritchard, G. B.	55	Schroder, K.	18	Starhl, H.	97
Punnett, R. C.	33	Schultze, L. S.	26	Strauss, E.	77
Puri, J. M.	33	Schulze, F. E.	18	Stuckey, F. G. A.	27
Querner, F.	31	Schurig, W.	89	Summers, S. L. M.	27
Radcliffe, L.	111	Schwarz, E. H. L.	10	Sunier, A. L. J.	4, 13
Rai, H. S.	43	Scott, A.	76	Svedelius, N.	15
Raj, B. S.	4, 26, 109	Scott, H. H.	110	Swart, D. B.	99
Ramakrishna, K. P.	11	Seale, A.	104, 110	Sykes,	58
Ramanathan, K. R.	11	Sendler, A.	76	Symon, C. T.	77
Rao, H. S.	26	Setna, S. B.	90	Thattersall, W. M.	77
		Sewell, R. B. S.	10, 12, 13, 70, 76, 79, 110	Taylor, J. K.	58
		Sewetsoff, A. N.	110	Teiso, E.	111
		Shann, E. W.	26	Tesch, J. J.	27, 58
		Shaw, H. O. N.	56	Thiele, J.	51, 59, 78
		Shaw, M. E.	18		
		Sheppard, E. M.	105		

Thillayampalam, E. M.	111	Vanlioffen, V. E.	78	Weber, M.	5, 97, 112
Thomson, J. A.	26, 27, 28	Vanssay de Blavous De	6	Weed, A.	98
Thomson, M.	40	Vavra, V.	78	Weel, K. M. Van	11
Thornely, L. R.	28, 35	Vayssiere, A.	59	Wegener, A.	5
Thorpe, C. F.	10	Verco, J. C.	59	Weltner, W.	28, 78
Thoulet, J.	10	Verrill, A. E.	90	Whitehouse, R. A.	112
Thurston, E.	111	Versluys, J.	4, 28	Whitley, C. P.	107
Tillier, L.	111	Verwey, J.	4, 21, 78	Willey, A.	3, 40, 60, 78, 90, 112
Tipper, G. H.	10	Vidya, S.	78	Wilson, C. B.	78
Tomlin, J. R. Le B.	59	Vinciguerra, D.	111	Winge, H.	97
Topsent, E.	18	Voeltzkow, A.	5, 28, 59	Woltereck, R.	78
Torr, C. M.	59	Von Dady,	79	Wood, E.	60
Troughton, E. Le. G.	97	Vosmaer, G. C. J.	19	Wordsworth, C. A.	97
Tydeman, G. F.	4	Vredenburg, E. W.	59, 60	Wulker, G.	60
Ulrich, F.	97	Wait, W. E.	5	Yakovlev, N. N.	10
Umbgrove, J. H. F.	10, 13	Waite, E. R.	97, 112	Ziemendorff, G.	10
Urban, F.	19	Wall, F.	97	Zimmer, C.	78
Van, O. P.	13	Wallinger, W. A.	5	Zirkel, F.	10
Vanatta, E. G.	59	Walton, H. J.	5		
Vaney, C.	87	Waters, A. W.	35		



E R R A T A

<u>Page</u>	<u>Reference</u>	<u>For</u>	<u>Read</u>
1	ALEXANDER, W. B.	(Ahrolhos Islands)	(Abrolhos Islands)
1	BERENI	<i>Econom.</i>	<i>Econ.</i>
3	LEMOINE, P.	<i>Steimann und Wilckens,</i> Hand buch der Geol.,	Steimann und Wilckens, <i>Handbuch der geol.,</i>
8	GARDINER, J. S. 1906	land connection & o.	land connection.
13	ABSTEIN, C.	ABSTEIN	APSTEIN
22	CARLGREN, O.	<i>Actinaria</i> and <i>Ceriantharia</i>	Actinaria and Ceriantharia
30	DOLFUS, R. P.	DOLFUS, R. P.	DOLLFUS, R. P.
31	MICROLETZKY, H. 1924	MICROLETZKY	MICOLETZKY
34	COMBS, P.	COMBS, P.	COMBES, P.
41	FISHER, W. 1923	FISHER, W.	FISCHER, W.
81	BROWN, R. N. R. 1910	<i>Edib.</i>	<i>Edinb.</i>
101	DELSMAN, H. C. 1927	On Java.	in Java.
110	REGAN, C. T. 1923	steimioid fishes	stomioid fishes